



Chandler - Arizona
Where Values Make The Difference

**PURCHASING ITEM
FOR
COUNCIL AGENDA
Memo No. TN16-09**

1. Agenda Item Number:

15

2. Council Meeting Date:
November 19, 2015

TO: MAYOR AND COUNCIL

3. Date Prepared: October 29, 2015

THROUGH: CITY MANAGER

4. Requesting Department:
Transportation & Development

5. **SUBJECT:** Purchase of Transit Shelters (Federal Transit Authority Funded)

6. **RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends City Council approve Agreement No. TD6-155-3617, with Lacor Streetscape, LLC, for the purchase of transit shelters in the amount of \$64,408.

7. **BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:** In 2013, Chandler applied for and was awarded a Federal Transit Administration grant to fund the one-time purchase of shelters at four (4) bus stops on Route 56 on Priest Drive/56th Street and Ray Road in Chandler. The federal grant awarded will provide funding in the amount of \$51,526 with a required minimum 20% local match. The four (4) new shelters are for the following locations:

- Southwest corner of Priest Drive and Orchid Lane
- Northwest corner of Ray Road and Priest Drive/ 56th Street
- Northeast corner of Ray Road and 54th Street
- Southeast corner of Ray Road and 54th Street

These four (4) shelters will match the design of medium-sized City of Chandler bus shelters. Attachment 1 shows a diagram of this shelter type. Attachment 2 illustrates the shelter locations.

8. **EVALUATION:** On September 14, 2015, City staff issued an Invitation for Bid (IFB) for transit shelters. Notification was sent to all registered vendors. Two (2) bids were received from Lacor Streetscape, LLC, and LNI Custom Manufacturing. The tabulation of the bids is shown below.

Lacor Streetscape, LLC	\$64,408
LNI Custom Manufacturing	Non-responsive

LNI Custom Manufacturing's bid was found to be non-responsive because they did not include a bid bond as required with their bid submittal, and are not recognized by the AZ Corporation Commission as is required. Therefore, staff recommends award to Lacor Streetscape, LLC.

9. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

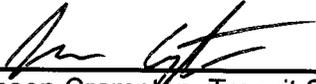
<u>Acct. No.:</u>	<u>Fund Name:</u>	<u>Program Name:</u>	<u>Funds:</u>
417.3310.6517.0.6ST686	Grant-FTA	Route 56 Bus Shelters	\$51,526
216.3310.6517.0.6ST686	LTAF	Route 56 Bus Shelters	\$12,882

10. **PROPOSED MOTION:** Move City Council approve Agreement No. TD6-155-3617, with Lacor Streetscape, LLC, for the purchase of transit shelters in the amount of \$64,408.

ATTACHMENTS: Shelter Diagram
Shelter Locations
Agreement

APPROVALS

11. Requesting Department



Jason Crampton, Transit Services Coordinator

13. Department Head



R.J. Zeder, Transportation & Development Director

12. Procurement Officer



Carolee Stees, CPPB

14. Acting City Manager

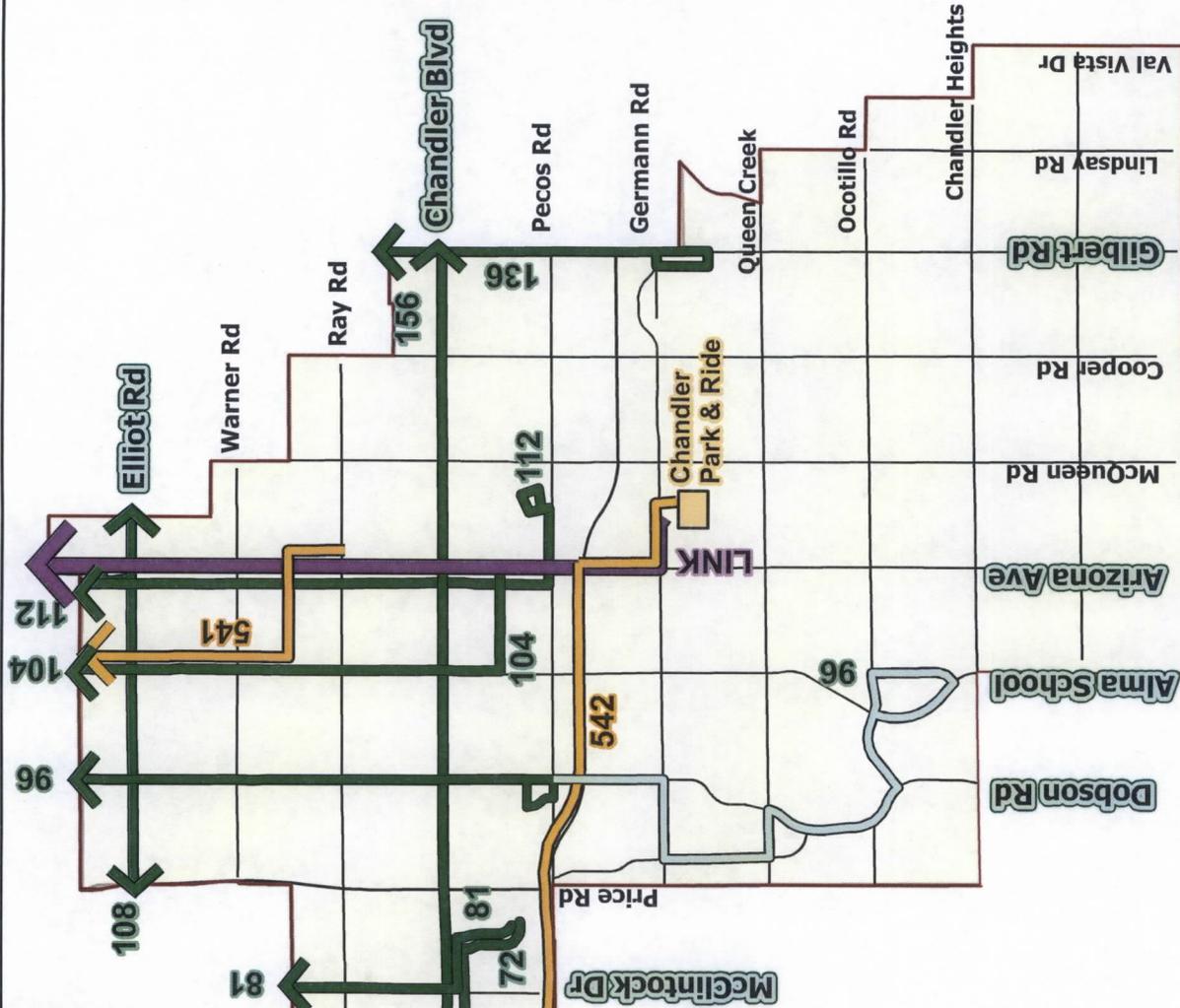


Marsha Reed

Route 56 Shelter Locations



Medium Shelter



Legend

- Local Bus Routes**
 - 56 - Priest Dr.
 - 66 - Kyrene Rd.
 - 72 - Rural Rd.
 - 81 - McClintock Dr.
 - 96 - Dobson Rd.
 - 104 - Alma School Rd.
 - 108 - Elliot Rd.
 - 112 - Arizona Ave.
 - 136 - Gilbert Rd.
 - 156 - Chandler Blvd.
- New Shelter**
- Limited Stop Service**
- Arizona Avenue LINK**
- Express Bus Routes**
 - 541 - Chandler Express
 - 542 - Chandler Express
- Peak Hour Only**
- 96 - Dobson Rd.**



**CITY OF CHANDLER AGREEMENT
TRANSIT SHELTERS AND RELATED SERVICES
AGREEMENT NO.: TD6-155-3617**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of November, 2015, by and between the City of Chandler, a Municipal Corporation of the State of Arizona, hereinafter referred to as "City", and Lacor Streetscape, LLC, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that Contractor has the expertise and is qualified to perform the services described in the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and obligations set forth herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATOR:

1.1. Agreement Administrator. Contractor shall act under the authority and approval of the Transit Coordinator or designee (Agreement Administrator), to provide the services required by this Agreement.

1.2. Key Staff. This Agreement has been awarded to Contractor based partially on the key personnel proposed to perform the services required herein. Contractor shall not change nor substitute any of these key staff for work on this Agreement without prior written approval by City.

1.3. Subcontractors. During the performance of the Agreement, Contractor may engage such additional Subcontractor as may be required for the timely completion of this Agreement. In the event of subcontracting, the sole responsibility for fulfillment of all terms and conditions of this Agreement rests with Contractor.

1.4. Subcontracts. Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract under this Agreement for the performance of this Agreement without the advance written approval of City. The subcontract shall incorporate by reference the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2. SCOPE OF WORK: Contractor shall provide shelters and perform related services all as more specifically set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

2.1 Non-Discrimination. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable City, State and Federal laws, rules and regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act.

2.2 Licenses. Contractor shall maintain in current status all Federal, State and local licenses and permits required for the operation of the business conducted by the Contractor as applicable to this agreement.

2.3 Advertising, Publishing and Promotion of Agreement. The Contractor shall not use, advertise or promote information for commercial benefit concerning this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City.

2.4 Compliance with Applicable Laws. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, state and local laws, and with all applicable licenses and permit requirements.

2.4.1 The Contractor hereby warrants to the City that the Contractor and each of its subcontractors ("subcontractors") will comply with all Federal Immigration laws and regulations that relate to the immigration status of their employees and the requirement to use E-Verify, hereinafter "Contractor Immigration Warranty".

2.4.2 A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement that is subject to penalties up to and including termination of the agreement.

- 2.4.3 The City retains the legal right to inspect the papers of any Contractor or Subcontractor employee who works on this Agreement to ensure that the Contractor or Subcontractor is complying with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. The Contractor agrees to assist the City in the conduct of any such inspections.
- 2.4.4 The City may, at its sole discretion, conduct random verifications of the employment records of the Contractor and any Subcontractors to ensure compliance with Contractors Immigration Warranty. The Contractor agrees to assist the City in performing any such random verification.
- 2.4.5 The provisions of this Article must be included in any agreement the Contractor enters into with any and all of its subcontractors who provide services under this Agreement or any subcontract. "Services" are defined as furnishing labor, time or effort in the State of Arizona by a contractor or subcontractor. Services include construction or maintenance of any structure, building or transportation facility or improvement to real property.
- 2.5 **One-Year Warranty.** Contractor must provide a one-year warranty on all work performed pursuant to this Agreement.
3. **ACCEPTANCE AND DOCUMENTATION:** Each task shall be reviewed and approved by the Agreement Administrator to determine acceptable completion.
- 3.1. **Records.** The Contractor shall retain and shall contractually require each Subcontractor to retain all data and other "records" relating to the acquisition and performance of the Agreement for a period of five years after the completion of the Agreement.
- 3.2. **Audit.** At any time during the term of this Agreement and five (5) years thereafter, the Contractor's or any subcontractor's books and records shall be subject to audit by the City to the extent that the books and records relate to the performance of the Agreement or Subcontract. Upon request, the Contractor shall produce a legible copy of any or all such records.
- 3.3. **New/Current Products.** All equipment, materials, parts and other components incorporated in the work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be new, or the latest model and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. All work shall be performed in a skilled and workmanlike manner.
- 3.4. **Property of City.** Any materials, including reports, computer programs and other deliverables, created under this Agreement are the sole property of City. Contractor is not entitled to a patent or copyright on those materials and may not transfer the patent or copyright to anyone else. Contractor shall not use or release these materials without the prior written consent of City.
4. **PRICE:**
- 4.1. City shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed \$64,408.00 as set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.
- 4.2. **Taxes.** Contractor shall be solely legally responsible for any and all tax obligations, which may result out of Contractor's performance of this Agreement. City shall have no legal obligation to pay any amounts for taxes, of any type, incurred by Contractor. City agrees that Contractor may bill the City for applicable privilege license taxes which are paid for by Contractor and that the City will reimburse Contractor for privilege license taxes actually paid by Contractor. If Contractor obtains any refund of privilege license taxes paid, City will be entitled to a refund of such amounts.
- 4.3. **Payment.** A separate invoice shall be issued for each shipment of material or service performed, and no payment will be issued prior to receipt of material and/or completion of specified services and receipt of a correct invoice. Any quantities shown are estimates only, based upon available information.

Payment shall be based on actual quantities and there is no guarantee that any certain quantity shall be required by City. City reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities actually required.

- 4.4. **IRS W9 Form.** In order to receive payment Contractor shall have a current I.R.S. W9 Form on file with City, unless not required by law.
- 4.5. **Price Reduction.** Contractor shall offer City a price reduction for its services concurrent with a published price reduction made to other customers.
5. **USE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Agreement is for the sole convenience of the City of Chandler. City reserves the rights to obtain like services from another source to secure significant cost savings or when timely completion cannot be met by Contractor.
 - 5.1. **Emergency Purchases:** City reserves the rights to purchase from other sources those items, which are required on an emergency basis and cannot be supplied immediately by the Contractor.
 - 5.2. **Non-Exclusive Agreement:** This agreement is for the sole convenience of the City of Chandler. The City reserves the right to obtain like goods or services from another source when necessary.
 - 5.3. **Exclusive Possession:** All services, information, computer program elements, reports and other deliverables created under this Agreement are the sole property of the City of Chandler and shall not be used or released by the Contractor or any other person except with prior written permission by the City.
6. **CITY'S CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES:**
 - 6.1. **Right to Assurance.** If the City in good faith has reason to believe that the Contractor does not intend to, or is unable to perform or continue performing under this Agreement, the Agreement Administrator may demand in writing that the Contractor give a written assurance of intent to perform. Failure by the Contractor to provide written assurance within the number of Days specified in the demand may, at the City's option, be the basis for terminating the Agreement in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or this Agreement.
 - 6.2. **Stop Work Order.** The City may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all or any part, of the work called for by this Agreement for period(s) of days indicated by the City after the order is delivered to the Contractor. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage.
 - 6.3. If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Agreement Administrator shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or Agreement price, or both, and the Agreement shall be amended in writing accordingly.
 - 6.4. **Non-exclusive Remedies.** The rights and the remedies of the City under this Agreement are not exclusive.
 - 6.5. **Nonconforming Tender.** Services and materials supplied under this Agreement shall fully comply with Agreement requirements and specifications. Services or materials that do not fully comply constitute a breach of agreement.
 - 6.6. **Right of Offset.** The City shall be entitled to offset against any sums due Contractor, any expenses or costs incurred by the City, or damages assessed by the City concerning the Contractor's non-conforming performance or failure to perform the Agreement, including expenses to complete the work and other costs and damages incurred by City.

7. TERMINATION:

7.1. Termination for Convenience: City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement or any part thereof for its sole convenience with thirty (30) days written notice. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder, and shall immediately cause any of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease such work. As compensation in full for services performed to the date of such termination, the Contractor shall receive a fee for the percentage of services actually performed. This fee shall be in the amount to be mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and City, based on the agreed Scope of Work. If there is no mutual agreement, the Management Services Director or designee shall determine the percentage of work performed under each task detailed in the Scope of Work and the Contractor's compensation shall be based upon such determination and Contractor's fee schedule included herein.

7.2. Termination for Cause: City may terminate this Agreement for Cause upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- 1) If Contractor fails to perform pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- 2) If Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent;
- 3) If Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- 4) If a trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of Contractor's property;
- 5) If Contractor files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or similar laws;
- 6) If Contractor disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public body having jurisdiction;

Where Agreement has been so terminated by City, the termination shall not affect any rights of City against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue.

7.3. Cancellation for Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-511, City may cancel this Agreement after Agreement execution without penalty or further obligation if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Agreement on behalf of the City is or becomes at any time while this Agreement or an extension of this Agreement is in effect, an employee of or a consultant to any other party to this Agreement. The cancellation shall be effective when the Contractor receives written notice of the cancellation unless the notice specifies a later time.

7.4. Gratuities. City may, by written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, if City determines that employment or a Gratuity was offered or made by Contractor or a representative of Contractor to any officer or employee of City for the purpose of influencing the outcome of the procurement or securing this Agreement, an amendment to this Agreement, or favorable treatment concerning this Agreement, including the making of any determination or decision about agreement performance. The City, in addition to any other rights or remedies, shall be entitled to recover exemplary damages in the amount of three times the value of the Gratuity offered by Contractor.

7.5. Suspension or Debarment. City may, by written notice to the Contractor, immediately terminate this Agreement if City determines that Contractor has been debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity, including but not limited to, being disapproved as a subcontractor of any public procurement unit or other governmental body. Submittal of an offer or execution of an agreement shall attest that the Contractor is not currently suspended or debarred. If Contractor becomes suspended or debarred, Contractor shall immediately notify City.

7.6. Continuation of Performance Through Termination. The Contractor shall continue to perform, in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement, up to the date of termination, as directed in the termination notice.

7.7. No Waiver. Either party's failure to insist on strict performance of any term or condition of the Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of that term or condition even if the party accepting or

acquiescing in the nonconforming performance knows of the nature of the performance and fails to object to it.

7.8. Availability of Funds for the next Fiscal Year. Funds may not presently be available under this Agreement beyond the current fiscal year. No legal liability on the part of the City for services may arise under this Agreement beyond the current fiscal year until funds are made available for performance of this Agreement. The City may reduce services or terminate this Agreement without further recourse, obligation, or penalty in the event that insufficient funds are appropriated. The City Manager shall have the sole and unfettered discretion in determining the availability of funds.

8. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party shall be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond their control. Such acts shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God, riots, acts of war, epidemics, governmental regulations imposed after the fact, fire, communication line failures, power failures, or earthquakes.

9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION:

9.1. Arizona Law. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Arizona.

9.2. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that this Agreement is made in and shall be performed in Maricopa County. Any lawsuits between the Parties arising out of this Agreement shall be brought and concluded in the courts of Maricopa County in the State of Arizona, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such lawsuits.

9.3. Fees and Costs. Except as otherwise agreed by the parties, the prevailing party in any adjudicated dispute relating to this Agreement is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees, expert witness fees and costs including, as applicable, arbitrator fees.

10. INDEMNIFICATION. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Lacor Streetscape, LLC, its successors, assigns and guarantors, shall indemnify and hold harmless City and any of its elected or appointed officials, officers, directors, commissioners, board members, agents or employees from and against any and all allegations, demands, claims, proceedings, suits, actions, damages, including, without limitation, property damage, environmental damages, personal injury and wrongful death claims, losses, expenses (including claim adjusting and handling expenses), penalties and fines (including, but not limited to, attorney fees, court costs, and the cost of appellate proceedings), judgments or obligations, which may be imposed upon or incurred by or asserted against the City by reason of this Contract or the services performed or permissions granted under it, or related to, arising from or out of, or resulting from any negligent or intentional actions, acts, errors, mistakes or omissions caused in whole or part by Lacor Streetscape, LLC, or any of its subcontractors, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, relating to the discharge of any duties or the exercise of any rights or privileges arising from or incidental to this Contract, including but not limited to, any injury or damages claimed by any of Lacor Streetscape, LLC's and subcontractor's employees.

11. INSURANCE:

11.1. General.

A. At the same time as execution of this Contract, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** shall furnish the City a certificate of insurance on a standard insurance industry ACORD form. The ACORD form must be issued by an insurance company authorized to transact business in the State of Arizona possessing a current A.M. Best, Inc. rating of A-7, or better and legally authorized to do business in the State of Arizona with policies and forms satisfactory to CITY. Provided, however, the A.M. Best rating requirement shall not be deemed to apply to required Worker's Compensation coverage.

B. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** and any of its subcontractors shall procure and maintain, until all of

their obligations have been discharged, including any warranty periods under this Contract are satisfied, the insurances set forth below.

C. The insurance requirements set forth below are minimum requirements for this Contract and in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in this Contract.

D. The City in no way warrants that the minimum insurance limits contained in this Contract are sufficient to protect **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the Contract services under this Contract by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors and **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** is free to purchase any additional insurance as may be determined necessary.

E. Failure to demand evidence of full compliance with the insurance requirements in this Contract or failure to identify any insurance deficiency will not relieve **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** from, nor will it be considered a waiver of its obligation to maintain the required insurance at all times during the performance of this Contract.

F. Use of Subcontractors: If any work is subcontracted in any way, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** shall execute a written agreement with Subcontractor containing the same Indemnification Clause and Insurance Requirements as the City requires of **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** in this Contract. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** is responsible for executing the Contract with the Subcontractor and obtaining Certificates of Insurance and verifying the insurance requirements.

11.2. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** shall provide coverage with limits of liability not less than those stated below.

A. Commercial General Liability-Occurrence Form.

1. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must maintain "occurrence" form Commercial General Liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 for each occurrence, \$4,000,000 aggregate. Said insurance must also include coverage for products and completed operations, independent contractors, personal injury and advertising injury. If any Excess insurance is utilized to fulfill the requirements of this paragraph, the Excess insurance must be "follow form" equal or broader in coverage scope than underlying insurance.

B. Automobile Liability-Any Automobile or Owned, Hired and Non-Owned Vehicles. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must maintain Business/Automobile Liability insurance with a limit of \$1,000,000 each accident on **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles assigned to or used in the performance under this Contract. If any Excess or Umbrella insurance is utilized to fulfill the requirements of this paragraph, the Excess or Umbrella insurance must be "follow form" equal or broader in coverage scope than underlying insurance.

C. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance: **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must maintain Workers Compensation insurance to cover obligations imposed by federal and state statutes having jurisdiction of **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** employees engaged in the performance of Work under this Contract and must also maintain Employers' Liability insurance of not less than \$1,000,000 for each accident and \$1,000,000 disease for each employee.

D. Builders' Risk/Installation Floater Insurance: **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** bears all responsibility for loss to all equipment or Work under construction. Unless waived in writing by the City **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** will purchase and maintain in force Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance on the entire Work until completed and accepted by the City. This insurance will be Special Causes of Loss policy form, (minimally including perils of fire, flood, lightning, explosion, windstorm and hail, smoke, aircraft and vehicles, riot and civil commotion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, and collapse), completed value, replacement cost policy form equal to the contract price and all subsequent modifications. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC's** Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance must be primary and not contributory.

1. Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance must cover the entire Work including reasonable compensation for architects and engineers' services and expenses and other "soft costs" made necessary by an insured loss. Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance must provide coverage from the time any covered property comes under **Lacor Streetscape, LLC's** control and or

responsibility, and continue without interruption during course of construction, renovation and or installation, including any time during which any project property or equipment is in transit, off site, or while on site for future use or installation. Insured property must include, but not be limited to, scaffolding, false work, and temporary buildings at the site. This insurance must also cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be legally required by operation of any law, ordinance, regulation or code.

2. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must also purchase and maintain Boiler and Machinery insurance with the same requirements as Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance cited above if the Work to be performed involves any exposures or insurable property normally covered under a Boiler and Machinery insurance policy or made necessary as required by law or testing requirements in the performance of this Contract/Agreement. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** will be responsible for any and all deductibles under these policies and **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** waives all rights of recovery and subrogation against the City under **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**- Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance described herein.

3. Builders' Risk/Installation Floater Insurance must be maintained until whichever of the following first occurs: (i) final payment has been made; or, (ii) until no person or entity, other than the City, has an insurable interest in the property required to be covered.

a. The Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance must be endorsed so that the insurance will not be canceled or lapse because of any partial use or occupancy by the City.

b. The Builders Risk/Installation Floater insurance must include as named insureds, the City, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**, and all tiers of subcontractors and others with an insurable interest in the Work who will be named as additional insureds unless they are able to provide the same level of coverage with the City and **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** named as additional insureds. Certificates must contain a provision that the insurance will not be canceled or materially altered without at least 30 days advance notice to the City. The City must also be named as a Loss Payee under the Builders' Risk/Installation Floater coverage.

c. The Builders Risk/Installation Floater insurance must be written using the Special Causes of Loss policy form, replacement cost basis.

d. All rights of subrogation under the Builders Risk/Installation Floater insurance are, by this Contract/Agreement, waived against the City, its officers, officials, agents and employees.

e. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** is responsible for payment of all deductibles under the Builders' Risk/Installation Floater insurance policy.

11.3. Additional Policy Provisions Required.

A. **Self-Insured Retentions Or Deductibles.** Any self-insured retentions and deductibles must be declared and approved by the City. If not approved, the City may require that the insurer reduce or eliminate any deductible or self-insured retentions with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

B. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC's** insurance must contain broad form contractual liability coverage.

C. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC's** insurance coverage must be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officers, officials, agents, and employees. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, officials, agents, and employees shall be in excess of the coverage provided by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** and must not contribute to it.

D. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC's** insurance must apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

E. Coverage provided by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must not be limited to the liability assumed under the indemnification provisions of this Contract

F. The policies must contain a severability of interest clause and waiver of subrogation against the City, its officers, officials, agents, and employees, for losses arising from Work performed by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** for the City.

G. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**, its successors and or assigns, are required to maintain Commercial General Liability insurance as specified in this Contract for a minimum period of 3 years following completion and acceptance of the Work. **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must submit a Certificate of Insurance evidencing Commercial General Liability insurance during this 3 year period containing all the Contract insurance requirements, including naming the required Additional Insureds set forth herein.

H. If a Certificate of Insurance is submitted as verification of coverage, the City will reasonably rely upon the Certificate of Insurance as evidence of coverage but this acceptance and reliance will not waive or alter in any way the insurance requirements or obligations of this Contract.

I. Insurance Cancellation During Term of Contract.

1. If any of the required policies expire during the life of this Contract, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** must forward renewal or replacement Certificates to the City within 10 days after the renewal date containing all the required insurance provisions.

2. Each insurance policy required by the insurance provisions of this Contract shall provide the required coverage and shall not be suspended, voided or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the City, except when cancellation is for non-payment of premium, then ten (10) days prior notice may be given. Such notice shall be sent directly to Chandler Law-Risk Management Department, Post Office Box 4008, Mailstop 628, Chandler, Arizona 85225. If any insurance company refuses to provide the require notice, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** or its insurance broker shall notify the City of any cancellation, suspension, non-renewal of any insurance within seven (7) days of receipt of insurers' notification to that effect.

J. **City as Additional Insured.** The above-referenced policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. The Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions: The City, its officers, officials, agents, and employees are additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of activities performed by, or on behalf of, **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** including the City's general supervision of **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**; Products and Completed Operations of **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**; and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC**.

2. The City, its officers, officials, agents, and employees must be additional insureds to the full limits of liability purchased by **Lacor Streetscape, LLC** even if those limits of liability are in excess of those required by this Contract.

12. **NOTICES:** All notices or demands required to be given pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be given to the other party in writing, delivered by hand or registered or certified mail, at the addresses set forth below, or to such other address as the parties may substitute by written notice given in the manner prescribed in this paragraph.

In the case of the CITY	Capital Projects
Agreement Administrator:	
Contact:	<u>Hafiz Noor</u>
Mailing Address:	<u>PO Box 4008 MS 407</u>
Physical Address:	<u>215 E Buffalo St</u>
City, State, Zip	<u>Chandler, AZ 85244-4008</u>
Phone:	<u>480-782-3324</u>
FAX:	<u>480-782-3355</u>

In the case of the CONTRACTOR	
Firm Name:	Lacor Streetscape, LLC
Contact:	<u>Kyle Presler</u>
Address:	<u>22233 N 23rd Avenue</u>
City, State, Zip	<u>Phoenix, AZ 85027</u>
Phone:	<u>602-371-3110</u>
FAX:	<u>623-492-0393</u>
	<u>kyle@lacorstreetscape.com</u>

Notices shall be deemed received on date delivered, if delivered by hand, and on the delivery date indicated on receipt if delivered by certified or registered mail.

13. CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

- 13.1. No Kickback.** Contractor warrants that no person has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee; and that no member of the City Council or any employee of the City has any interest, financially or otherwise, in the firm unless this interest has been declared pursuant to the provisions of A.R.S. Section 38-501. Any such interests were disclosed in Contractor's proposal to the City.
- 13.2. Kickback Termination.** City may cancel any agreement, without penalty or obligation, if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Agreement on behalf of the City is, at any time while the Agreement or any extension of the Agreement is in effect, an employee of any other party to the Agreement in any capacity or a Contractor to any other party to the Agreement with respect to the subject matter of the Agreement. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from City is received by all other parties, unless the notice specifies a later time (A.R.S. §38-511).
- 13.3. No Conflict:** Contractor stipulates that its officers and employees do not now have a conflict of interest and it further agrees for itself, its officers and its employees that it will not contract for or accept employment for the performance of any work or services with any individual business, corporation or government unit that would create a conflict of interest in the performance of its obligations pursuant to this project.

14. GENERAL TERMS:

- 14.1. Ownership.** All deliverables and/or other products of the Agreement (including but not limited to all software documentation, reports, records, summaries and other matter and materials prepared or developed by Contractor in performance of the Agreement) shall be the sole, absolute and exclusive property of City, free from any claim or retention of right on the part of Contractor, its agents, sub-contractors, officers or employees.
- 14.2. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all Exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire understanding of the parties and supersedes all previous representations, written or oral, with respect to the services specified herein. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by a written document, signed by authorized representatives or each party.
- 14.3. Assignment:** Services covered by this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the City.
- 14.4. Amendments.** The Agreement may be modified only through a written Agreement Amendment executed by authorized persons for both parties. Changes to the Agreement, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials, directed by a person who is not specifically authorized by the City in writing or made unilaterally by the Contractor are violations of the Agreement. Any such changes, including unauthorized written Agreement Amendments shall be void and without effect, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim under this Agreement based on such changes.
- 14.5. Independent Contractor.** The Contractor under this Agreement is an independent Contractor. Neither party to this Agreement shall be deemed to be the employee or agent of the other party to the Agreement.
- 14.6. No Parole Evidence.** This Agreement is intended by the parties as a final and complete expression of their agreement. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of the trade shall supplement or explain any terms used in this document and no other understanding either oral or in writing shall be binding.

14.7. **Authority:** Each party hereby warrants and represents that it has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and that the person signing on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter this Agreement. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Agreement, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto subscribed their names to this ____ day of November, 2015.

FOR THE CITY OF CHANDLER

FOR THE CONTRACTOR

Mayor

By: *Kyle S. Mosler*
Signature

ATTEST:

ATTEST: If Corporation

SEAL

City Clerk

Secretary

Approved as to form:

City Attorney *BN*

**ATTACHMENT A
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA)
REQUIRED TERMS, CONDITIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS**

This procurement is being funded, in whole or in part, with federal funds through Federal Transit Administration (FTA). As consequence of that funding, the following FTA mandated provisions are included in this proposal.

1. No Obligation by the Federal Government

The City and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that:

- (1) Notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of this Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to the Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the City, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from this Contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the sub-Contractor who will be subject to its provisions.

2. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that:

- (1) The provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this project. Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to this Contract or the FTA assisted project for which work under this Contract is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (2) If the Contractor makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (3) The Contractor shall include the above two (2) clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by FTA and each such clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

3. Access to Records

- (1) In accordance with 49 C.F.R. 18.36(i), the Contractor shall provide the City, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. 633.17, the Contractor shall provide the FTA Administrator or his authorized representatives including any PMO contractor access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a)1, which is receiving federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (2) Contractor shall permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy such excerpts and transcriptions as are reasonably needed.
- (3) Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the City, the FTA

Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. Reference 49 C.F.R. 18.39(i)(11).

- (4) FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

4. Federal Changes

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the City and the FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of the Contract.

5. Civil Rights

The following requirements apply to this Contract:

- (1) Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and such other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (2) Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
- (a) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 et seq ., (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (b) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § § 623 and federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (c) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (3) The Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by FTA, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.
- (4) For assistance with a contract clause incorporating the requirements of the new DBE rule in 49 CFR Part 26, contact the FTA HelpLine at www.ftahelpline.com.

6. Incorporation of FTA Terms

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, dated November 1, 2008, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in the contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any requests of the City that would cause the City to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

7. Debarment and Suspension

In accordance with the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)" 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 C.F.R. Part 1200, Contractor must provide certification that neither it nor its "principals" are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by a federal department or agency. Contractor, as a condition of responsiveness, shall submit with their bid submittal a completed "Debarment and Suspension" form, which is located at the end of this section. Contractor shall also include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$25,000 financed in whole or part with federal assistance provided by FTA.

8. Buy America

The Contractor shall comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States for 15 passenger vans and 15 passenger wagons produced by Chrysler Corporation, microcomputer equipment, software, and small purchase (currently less than \$100,000) made with capital, operating, or planning funds.

Contractor, as a condition of responsiveness, shall complete and submit the "Buy America" certification form with their bid. The form to complete is at the end of this section.

9. Lobbying

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, P.L. 104-65 [to be codified at 2 U.S.C. § 1601, et seq.] - Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient. The "Lobbying Certification" form, at the end of this section, must be completed, signed and submitted with Contractor's bid.

10. Clean Air

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq. The Contractor shall report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

The Contractor shall also include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or part with federal assistance provided by FTA.

11. Clean Water

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. Contractor shall report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

The Contractor shall also include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

12. Cargo Preference

Contractor shall: (a) use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material or commodities pursuant to the Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States - Flag commercial vessels; (b) furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "onboard" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C. 20590, and to the City, the FTA recipient (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading); and, (c) include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

13. Fly America

Contractor shall comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. If a foreign air carrier was used, Contractor shall submit an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

14. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts

(1) **Minimum wages** - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth

the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in

conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) **Withholding** - The City of Chandler shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the City of Chandler may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) **Payrolls and basic records** - (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or

program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the City of Chandler for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) **Apprentices and trainees** - (i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days

of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements** - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses

contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) **Contract termination: debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) **Disputes concerning labor standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) **Certification of eligibility** - (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

15. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act**

- (1) **Overtime Requirements** – No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the base rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** – In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (3) **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** – The City of Phoenix shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

- (4) **Subcontracts** – The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

16. Bonding Requirements

For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the Agency, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts. See FTA website for sample clauses and federal bonding requirements.

17. Seismic Safety

Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

18. Energy Conservation

Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the State of Arizona Energy Conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (P.L. 94-163).

19. Privacy Act

Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements - The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

20. Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities (ADA)

Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d) which expresses the federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same right as other persons to use mass transportation services and facilities, and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement those policies. Contractor also agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*, which requires the provision of accessible facilities and services, and all other federal regulations.

21. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program

SECTION I. DEFINITIONS

Agency means the City of Phoenix for purposes of this Contract.

Arizona Unified Certification Program (AZUCP) means a consortium of government agencies organized to provide reciprocal DBE certification within Arizona pursuant to 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26. The official DBE database containing eligible DBE firms certified by AZUCP can be accessed at: <https://adot.dbesystem.com>. The certification system is called the Arizona Unified Transportation Registration and Certification System (AZ UTRACS).

Bidder means an individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or firm that submits a bid or proposal to the Agency to supply goods or to perform services or construction as requested in the Agency's invitation for bids or request for proposals. The term "bid" includes proposals.

Commercially Useful Function means that a DBE is responsible for executing the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the DBE is presumed not to be performing a Commercially Useful Function.

Contract means a legally binding relationship obligating a seller to furnish supplies or services (including construction and professional services) and the buyer to pay for them.

DBE stands for disadvantaged business enterprise. In this context, DBE means a Small Business Concern that has successfully completed the DBE certification process and has been granted DBE status by the City of Phoenix or another AZUCP member pursuant to the criteria contained in 49 CFR Part 26.

DBE Compliance Specialist means an Agency employee responsible for compliance with this DBE Contract Clause.

EOD means the City of Phoenix Equal Opportunity Department.

Joint Venture (JV) means an association between two or more persons, partnerships, corporations, or any combination thereof, formed to carry on a single business activity. One participant in the JV arrangement must be a certified DBE with the City of Phoenix or AZUCP. The JV is limited in scope and duration to this Contract. The resources, assets, and labor of the participants must be combined in an effort to accrue profit.

Outreach Efforts means the diligent and good-faith efforts demonstrated by a Bidder to solicit participation from interested and qualified DBEs and other Small Businesses. Bidder shall identify and document potential business opportunities for DBEs and other Small Businesses, describe what efforts were undertaken to solicit DBE and Small Business participation, disclose results of negotiations with DBEs and Small Businesses, communicate and record Bidder's selection decisions relating to DBE and Small Business participants.

Race- and Gender-Neutral (RGN) Measures means a measure or program that is, or can be, used to assist all Small Businesses.

Small Business means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in contracts funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation (US DOT), a Small Business Concern as defined in section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing the Act (13 CFR part 121), which Small Business Concern does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR § 26.65(b). "Small Business" and "Small Business Concern" are used interchangeably in this DBE Contract Clause.

Subcontract means a contract at any tier below the prime contract, including a purchase order.

Subcontractor means an individual, partnership, JV, corporation or firm that holds a contract at any tier below

the prime contract, including a vendor under a purchase order.

Successful Bidder means the firm that the Agency has selected to be awarded the Contract.

SECTION II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. **DBE Participation.** For this solicitation, the Agency has *not* established a race- or gender-*conscious* DBE participation goal. The Agency extends to each individual, firm, vendor, supplier, contractor, and subcontractor an equal economic opportunity to compete for business. The Agency uses race- and gender-*neutral* measures to facilitate participation by DBEs and Small Businesses. The Agency *encourages* each Bidder to voluntarily subcontract with DBEs and Small Businesses to perform part of the work—a Commercially Useful Function—that the Bidder might otherwise perform with its own forces.
- B. **Applicable Federal Regulations.** This Contract is subject to DBE requirements issued by USDOT in 49 CFR Part 26. Despite the lack of a race- and gender-conscious DBE participation goal for this Contract, the Agency must track and report DBE participation that occurs as a result of any subcontract, procurement, JV, or other arrangement involving a DBE. For this reason, the Successful Bidder shall provide all relevant information to enable the required reporting.
- C. **Counting DBE Participation.** The Agency will count DBE participation as authorized by federal regulations. A summary of these regulations can be found at phoenix.gov/eod.
- D. **DBE Certification.** *Only* firms (1) certified by the Agency or another AZUCP member, and (2) contracted to perform a Commercially Useful Function on scopes of work for which they are certified, may be considered to determine DBE participation resulting from RGN measures on this Contract. This DBE determination affects the Agency's tracking and reporting obligations to USDOT.
- E. **Civil Rights Assurances.** As a recipient of USDOT funding, the Agency has agreed to abide by the assurances found in 49 CFR Parts 21 and 26. Each Contract signed by the Agency and the Successful Bidder, and each Subcontract signed by the Successful Bidder and a Subcontractor, must include the following assurance *verbatim*:

“The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or creed in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Parts 21 and 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the City of Phoenix deems appropriate.”

Note: For purposes of the required Contract and Subcontract language above, the Successful Bidder is the “contractor.”

SECTION III. REQUIRED OUTREACH EFFORTS

The Agency has implemented required Outreach Efforts for this Contract. Specifically, each Bidder shall: (1) identify DBE and Small Business participation opportunities, including Commercially Useful Functions; (2) actively solicit proposals from DBEs and Small Businesses; (3) evaluate DBE and Small Business proposals; and (4) communicate selection decisions to DBEs and Small Businesses, including each rejection of a DBE or Small Business proposal. If a Bidder fails to conduct these Outreach Efforts or fails to submit the required documentation of Bidder's Outreach Efforts as indicated and by the deadlines in Section IV below, the Agency may determine that the Bidder's bid is *nonresponsive*. A determination of nonresponsiveness *disqualifies* the Bidder from further consideration for the Contract award.

SECTION IV. BID REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Outreach-Efforts Documentation Due *With Bidder's Bid.***

1. Attachment A, Columns A – D. Each Bidder shall submit Attachment A documenting its diligent, good-faith Outreach Efforts. Each Bidder shall complete and submit Attachment A, Columns A – D, with the Bidder's bid on the date bids are due.

a. Each Bidder shall list in Attachment A all DBEs and Small Businesses contacted by the Bidder in preparing its bid. Each Bidder shall also provide the following minimum information to document its Outreach Efforts. The DBE Compliance Specialist will consider this information to determine whether Bidder has demonstrated the required Outreach Efforts:

- 1) Each business's full legal name and contact information (Column A);
- 2) Business status (DBE, Small Business, or SBE) (Column B);
- 3) Scope of work solicited (brief description, percentage of contract value) (Column C); and
- 4) Solicitation method (personal contact, telephone, fax, e-mail, other) (Column D).

b. Each Bidder shall complete Attachment A, Columns A – D, in accordance with the following instructions.

- 1) Each Bidder shall actively contact DBEs or Small Businesses for each scope of work or business opportunity selected for Outreach Efforts (Columns A and C).
- 2) Each Bidder's contacts with DBEs and Small Businesses must occur well before the deadline for bids to afford these firms a reasonable opportunity to prepare a bid and participate in the Contract.
- 3) Each Bidder shall ask each firm to indicate the number of its employees (Column A).
- 4) For each DBE's or Small Business's annual gross receipts, Bidder shall ask the firm to indicate the gross-receipts *bracket* into which the firm fits (e.g., less than \$500,000; \$500,000 – \$1 million; \$1 – 2 million; \$2 – 5 million; etc.) rather than requesting an exact figure from the firm (Column A).

2. Attachment A, Columns A – D, Supporting Documentation. Each Bidder shall complete and submit supporting documentation of its Outreach Efforts related to Attachment A, Columns A – D, with the Bidder's bid on the date bids are due.

a. Bidder shall submit with Attachment A—on the due date for Attachment A—all of the following supporting documentation of Bidder's contacts with DBEs or Small Businesses for each scope of work or business opportunity selected for Outreach Efforts.

b. This documentation must include: (1) descriptions of scopes of work and business opportunities identified for DBE and Small Business participation; and (2) a copy of the actual solicitation sent to interested DBEs and Small Businesses. The solicitation may be in the form of a letter, attachment to an e-mail, advertisements in newspapers and trade papers, or written communications with chambers of commerce.

c. If Bidder uses a blast e-mail or fax format, the documentation submitted must include a copy of the e-mail or fax, and Bidder must disclose all e-mail addresses and fax numbers to which the solicitation was sent and the date and time of transmission. For telephone contacts, Bidder shall document the date and time of the call and the names of the respective persons representing Bidder and the DBE or Small Business.

B. Outreach-Efforts Documentation Due Within Three Business Days After Bid Deadline.

1. Attachment A, Columns E – F. Each Bidder shall complete and submit Attachment A, Columns E – F, within three business days after the deadline for submitting bids.

a. Each Bidder shall also provide the following additional minimum information to document its Outreach Efforts. The DBE Compliance Specialist will consider this information to determine whether Bidder has demonstrated the required Outreach Efforts.

- 1) Evaluation and selection process; and
- 2) Communication of selection outcome to each participant. *Each Bidder shall provide supporting documentation that shows Bidder communicated its final selection decisions to all DBEs and Small Businesses, including those not chosen to participate in this Contract.*

b. *Each Bidder shall complete Attachment A, Columns D and E, in accordance with the following instructions.*

- 1) If Bidder does not select a DBE or Small Business to participate in the Contract, Bidder shall explain the reason why (Column E).
- 2) Bidder shall notify each DBE or Small Business contacted whether or not Bidder selected the firm (Column E). Bidder shall notify all firms *not* selected, and Bidder shall state when (date) and how (method) the selection outcome was communicated to each firm (Column F).

2. Attachment A, Columns E – F, Supporting Documentation. Each Bidder shall complete and submit supporting documentation of its Outreach Efforts related to Attachment A, Columns E – F, within three business days after the bid deadline.

a. Bidder shall complete all remaining boxes in Attachment A and shall indicate the firms with which Bidder has negotiated, including firms that Bidder proposes will participate in and perform part of the Contract.

b. Bidder shall submit all supporting documentation of Bidder's contacts with DBEs and Small Businesses. This documentation must show how Bidder communicated its selection decisions and outcomes to each DBE and Small Businesses *not* selected for this Contract. This documentation may be in the form of a letter, e-mail, or telephone log. The documentation must show the name of the person contacted and the date.

c. If Bidder uses a blast e-mail or fax format, the documentation submitted must include a copy of the e-mail or fax, and Bidder must disclose all e-mail addresses and fax numbers to which the solicitation or outcome notification was sent and the date and time of transmission. For telephone contacts, Bidder shall document the date and time of the call and the names of the respective persons representing Bidder and the DBE or Small Business.

3. Attachment B Small Business Utilization Commitment. Within three business days after the bid deadline, the Bidder shall also sign and submit Attachment B, which commits Bidder to the Agency as follows:

- 1) The firms selected as indicated in completed Attachment A will participate in the Contract;
- 2) Bidder will comply with the Race- and Gender-Neutral post-award requirements as stated in Sections V and VI below;
- 3) Any and all changes or substitutions must first be authorized by the DBE Compliance Specialist before implementation; and
- 4) The proposed total DBE and Small Business participation percentage is true and correct.

Bidder shall ensure that the percentages proposed for DBE participation on completed Attachment A equal the total percentage proposed in Attachment B.

If Bidder fails to timely submit a completed copy of Attachment A or Attachment B, or fails to provide the required supporting documentation for Attachment A, the Agency may determine that Bidder's bid is *nonresponsive*. A determination of nonresponsiveness *disqualifies* Bidder from further consideration for the Contract award.

C. **Failure To Meet Outreach Requirements.** The DBE Compliance Specialist will determine, in writing,

whether Bidder has satisfied all required Outreach Efforts. If the DBE Compliance Specialist determines that Bidder has failed to satisfy the Outreach Efforts (specified in Sections III and IV), then the DBE Compliance Specialist may determine that the bid is nonresponsive. A determination of nonresponsiveness *disqualifies* Bidder from further consideration for the Contract award. The Agency shall send written notice to Bidder stating the basis for the DBE Compliance Specialist's decision.

- D. **Administrative Reconsideration.** If the DBE Compliance Specialist determines that Bidder (1) did not properly complete Attachment A, (2) failed to demonstrate sufficient Outreach Efforts, or (3) failed to submit required documentation, then the Agency will permit Bidder to request EOD to reconsider the determination. In the request for reconsideration, Bidder may *clarify* its bid. But Bidder may *not* submit or refer to new or revised documents or information. EOD will only reconsider the original submittal as clarified in the request for reconsideration.

If Bidder requests EOD to reconsider the DBE Compliance Specialist's determination of nonresponsiveness based on insufficient Outreach Efforts or insufficient documentation, then Bidder must provide written notice to the Agency and EOD within three business days of the Agency's notice of disqualification to Bidder. The request for reconsideration should be addressed to:

City of Phoenix Equal Opportunity Department
Business Relations Division-Contract Compliance Section
251 West Washington Street, Seventh Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85003

with a *copy* e-mailed to the Procurement Officer and the DBE Compliance Specialist.

SECTION V. POST-AWARD COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Subcontracting Commitment.** Promptly after Contract award, the Successful Bidder shall submit to the Agency a list of all subcontractors and suppliers and copies of all executed contracts, purchase orders, subleases, JV agreements, and other arrangements formalizing agreements between the Successful Bidder and any DBE or Small Business.

The Successful Bidder shall not terminate any DBE or Small Business Subcontracts, and the Successful Bidder shall not alter the scope of work or reduce the Subcontract amount, without the DBE Compliance Specialist's prior written approval. Any request to alter a DBE or Small Business Subcontract must be submitted in writing to the DBE Compliance Specialist before any change is made. If the Successful Bidder fails to do so, the Agency may declare the Bidder in breach of contract.

- B. **Relief From Proposed DBE Utilization.** After Contract award, the Agency will not grant relief from the proposed DBE or Small Business utilization except in extraordinary circumstances. The Successful Bidder's request to modify DBE or Small Business participation must be in writing to the DBE Compliance Specialist. The DBE Compliance Specialist has final discretion and authority to determine if the request should be granted.

Bidder's written request must set forth the amount of relief sought, evidence that demonstrates why relief is necessary, and any additional relevant information that the DBE Compliance Specialist should consider. The Successful Bidder shall include with the request all documentation of Bidder's attempts to subcontract with the DBE or Small Business and any other action taken to locate and solicit a replacement DBE or Small Business.

If an approved DBE allows its DBE certification to expire, or the certification is revoked during the course of the Subcontract, the Agency will consider all work performed by the DBE under the original contract to count as DBE participation. No increased scope of work negotiated after expiration or revocation of the DBE's certification may be counted. Likewise, any work performed under a Contract extension granted by the Agency may not be counted as DBE participation.

- C. **DBE Substitutions.** If the DBE or Small Business was approved by the Agency, but the firm subsequently loses its DBE or Small Business status before execution of a contract, the DBE Compliance Specialist will consider whether or not the Successful Bidder has exercised diligent and good-faith efforts to find another DBE or Small Business as a replacement. The Successful Bidder shall notify the DBE Compliance Specialist in writing of the necessity to substitute a DBE or Small Business and provide specific reason(s) for the substitution or replacement. Actual substitution or replacement of a DBE or Small Business may not occur before the DBE Compliance Specialist's written approval has been obtained.

- D. **Prompt Payment Of Subcontractors.** Within seven days of the Successful Bidder's receipt of an Agency progress payment that includes amounts for the Bidder's Subcontractors or suppliers, the Bidder shall pay the Subcontractors and suppliers the respective amounts allowed for satisfactory performance of their work.

If the Agency reduces the Successful Bidder's retention, the Bidder shall correspondingly reduce the retentions of Subcontractors and suppliers that have performed satisfactory work. Under the prompt-payment provisions of 49 CFR Part 26, the Successful Bidder must ensure prompt and full payment of retentions to Subcontractors and suppliers when their work is complete, the Agency has accepted the work, and the Agency has paid the Successful Bidder for the work. The Successful Bidder shall pay each Subcontractor's and supplier's retention no later than 30 days after the Agency pays Bidder.

If the Successful Bidder diverts any payment received for a DBE's, Small Business's, or other Subcontractor's work performed on the Contract or fails to reasonably account for the application or use of the payment, the Agency may declare the Successful Bidder in breach of contract. If the Successful Bidder fails to make payments under these provisions, the Agency may take any one or more of the following actions:

1. Declare the Successful Bidder in breach of contract;
2. Withhold future payments, including retention, until proper payment has been made to all Subcontractors and suppliers;
3. Reject the Successful Bidder's future bids on Agency contracts for a period not to exceed one year from the substantial-completion date of this Contract; and
4. Terminate the Contract.

Nothing in this Section prevents the Successful Bidder from enforcing its Subcontract with a Subcontractor or supplier for defective work, late performance, or other claims arising under the Subcontract.

SECTION VI. RECORDS & REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Records.** During performance of the Contract, the Successful Bidder shall keep all records necessary to document DBE and Small Business participation. The Successful Bidder shall provide the records to the Agency within 72 hours of the Agency's request and at final completion of the Contract. The Agency will prescribe the form, manner, and content of reports. The required records include:
 1. A complete listing of *all* Subcontractors and suppliers on the project;
 2. Each Subcontractor's and supplier's scope of work performed;
 3. The dollar value of all subcontracting work, services, and procurement;
 4. Copies of all executed Subcontracts, purchase orders, and invoices; and
 5. Copies of all payment documentation.

- B. **Monthly Compliance Reporting.** At the beginning of *each* month, the Successful Bidder must enter the following documentation and payment information into the Agency's web-

based certification and compliance system. The system can be found at <http://phoenix.diversitycompliance.com>:

1. The total of all payments received from the Agency during the previous month.
2. All payments made to DBEs or Small Businesses during the previous month.
3. Copies of all Subcontractors' subcontracts executed with DBEs or Small Businesses utilized during the previous month.

This information will document DBE and Small Business participation that occurred during each payment-request period throughout the Contract's duration. Copies of all DBEs' and Small Businesses' payment requests and invoices must be submitted for each report period.

Before the Agency processes the Successful Bidder's final payment, the Successful Bidder shall submit to the Agency a final certification of full and final payment to each Subcontractor and supplier in the form prescribed by the Agency. The form must be completed and certified by the Successful Bidder's and each Subcontractor's duly authorized agents.

ATTACHMENT A - Outreach Efforts

Project Title: TRANSIT SHELTERS & RELATED SERVICES	Project NO: TD6-155-3617
Bidder's Name: LACOR STREETScape, LLC	Point of Contact: KYLE PRESLER
Mailing Address: 22233 N. 23RD Ave. City: PHOENIX	E-mail: Kyle@lacorstreetscape.com
Phone #: 602-371-3110 x109	Zip: 85027

Each bidder must conduct outreach efforts and submit documentation of those outreach efforts as described in Sections III and IV of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Race- and Gender-Neutral Contract Clause (Contract Clause). Detailed instructions for this form are included in Section IV of the Contract Clause. Supporting documentation is required for columns D and F. Bidders should make additional copies of this form as needed.

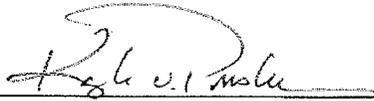
(A) Small Business Name and Contact Information	(B) Business Status	(C) Scope of Work Solicited	(D) Solicitation Method	(E) Small Business Selection Decision	(F) Communication of Selection Outcomes
Name: ELEGANT IRON, LLC Address: 321 S. KING PARKWAY #111 City, State, Zip: TUCSON, AZ 85719 Number of Employees: Did NOT DISCLOSE E-Mail or Fax: elegantiron@cox.net Phone Number: 520-269-6603 Number of Years in Business: Did NOT DISCLOSE Range of Annual Gross Receipts: Did NOT DISCLOSE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SBC - Small Business Concern <input type="checkbox"/> SBE - City of Phoenix Certified <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown	POWDER COAT BENCHES AND TRASH CANS Percentage of total contract value: 2 %	<input type="checkbox"/> Newspapers or Websites <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trade and/or Professional Listing <input type="checkbox"/> Business Outreach Events <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail blast <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm was selected <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Firm was not selected Explain why this firm was not selected as a proposed participant QUOTED PRICE IS NOT COMPETITIVE.	Date: 10/12/2015 Methods of Communication E-MAIL
Name: PVB FABRICATIONS Address: 2311 N. 14TH AVE. City, State, Zip: TUCSON, AZ 85705 Number of Employees: Did NOT DISCLOSE E-Mail or Fax: MARTIN@PVBfab.com Phone Number: 520-623-3529 Number of Years in Business: Did NOT DISCLOSE Range of Annual Gross Receipts: Did NOT DISCLOSE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SBC - Small Business Concern <input type="checkbox"/> SBE - City of Phoenix Certified <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown	FABRICATE BENCHES AND TRASH CANS Percentage of total contract value: 5 %	<input type="checkbox"/> Newspapers or Websites <input type="checkbox"/> Trade and/or Professional Listing <input type="checkbox"/> Business Outreach Events <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail blast <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other - PRE-BID MITG.	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm was selected <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Firm was not selected Explain why this firm was not selected as a proposed participant QUOTED PRICE IS NOT COMPETITIVE.	Date: 10/12/2015 Methods of Communication E-MAIL
Name: LACOR STREETScape, LLC Address: 22233 N. 23RD Ave. City: PHOENIX City, State, Zip: PHOENIX, AZ 85027 Number of Employees: Did NOT DISCLOSE E-Mail or Fax: Kyle@lacorstreetscape.com Phone Number: 602-371-3110 x109 Number of Years in Business: Did NOT DISCLOSE Range of Annual Gross Receipts: Did NOT DISCLOSE	<input type="checkbox"/> DBE <input type="checkbox"/> SBC - Small Business Concern <input type="checkbox"/> SBE - City of Phoenix Certified <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown	Percentage of total contract value: _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Newspapers or Websites <input type="checkbox"/> Trade and/or Professional Listing <input type="checkbox"/> Business Outreach Events <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail blast <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm was selected <input type="checkbox"/> Firm was not selected Explain why this firm was not selected as a proposed participant	Date: Methods of Communication

ATTACHMENT B
SMALL BUSINESS UTILIZATION COMMITMENT
(NON-NEGOTIATED CONTRACTS)

On behalf of the Bidder, I certify under penalty of perjury that the following information is true and correct.

- 1) The firms indicated as selected in **Attachment A, Outreach Efforts**, will participate in this contract.
- 2) The Bidder will comply with the Race- and Gender-Neutral post-award requirements stated in the DBE contract clause.
- 3) The Bidder understands and agrees that any and all changes or substitutions must be authorized by the DBE Compliance Specialist before implementation.
- 4) The following statement is true and correct: The proposed total participation of DBE, SBC, and SBE firms on this Contract will be: 0 %

Signed:



Print Name:

KYLE J. PRESLER

Title:

CONTROLLER

Name of Company:

LACOR STREETSCAPE, LLC

Date:

10/12/2015

Debarment and Suspension Certification for Prospective Contractors

Primary covered transactions must be completed by Contractor for contract value over \$25,000.

Choose one alternative:

- The Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
1. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
 2. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or Contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission or embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 3. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in Paragraph 2 of this certification; and
 4. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default.

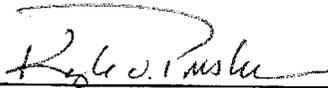
OR

- The Contractor is unable to certify to all of the statements in this certification, and attaches its explanation to this certification. (In explanation, certify to those statements that can be certified to and explain those that cannot.)

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the contents of the statements submitted on or with this certification and understands that the provisions of Title 31 USC § Sections 3801 are applicable thereto.

Executed in [insert city and state]. *PHOENIX, AZ*

Name: *LACOR STREETSCAPE, LLC*



Authorized signature

10/12/2015

Date

Lobbying Certification

This form is to be submitted with an offer exceeding \$100,000.

- The Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:
1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of a federal department or agency, a member of the U.S. Congress, an officer or employee of the U.S. Congress, or an employee of a member of the U.S. Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal Contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification thereof.
 2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal Contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instruction, as amended by "Government-wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96).
 3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, USC § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

THE CONTRACTOR, LACOR STREETSCAPE, LLC, CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF EACH STATEMENT OF ITS CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE, IF ANY. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 USC §§ 3801 ET SEQ. APPLY TO THIS CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE, IF ANY.

Name of the Contractor's authorized official: KYLE J. PRESLER

Title: CONTROLLER

Kyle J. Presler 10/12/2015
Signature Date

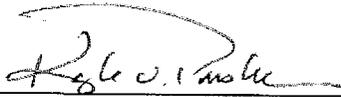
Buy America Certification

This form is to be submitted with an offer exceeding the small purchase threshold for federal assistance programs, currently set at \$100,000.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 USC Section 5323(j)(2)(C), Section 165(b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, and the regulations of 49 CFR 661.11:

Name and title: *KYLE J. PRESLER, CONTROLLER*
Company: *LACOR STREETSCAPE, LLC*



Authorized signature

10/12/2015
Date

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 USC Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and Section 165(b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, but may qualify for an exception to the requirements consistent with 49 USC Sections 5323(j)(2)(B) or (j)(2)(D), Sections 165(b)(2) or (b)(4) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act, as amended, and regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.

Name and title:
Company:

Authorized signature

Date

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

BACKGROUND

The City of Chandler recently began funding a new bus route (Route 56) that runs along Priest Drive and Ray Road within the City of Chandler. Route 56 has four bus stops in Chandler, located as follows:

- Southwest corner of Priest Dr. And Orchid Ln.
- Northwest corner of Ray Rd. and Priest Dr.
- Northeast corner of Ray Rd. and 54th St.
- Southeast corner of Ray Rd. and 54th St.

It is the intention of the City of Chandler to enter into a contract with a company who will provide and install new transit shelters and associated furniture at these locations. Concrete pads, large enough to accommodate new transit furniture, already exist at each of these locations.

This project is federally funded and must meet all FTA requirements.

TRANSIT FURNITURE MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION

Contractor shall provide transit shelter furniture to match existing transit furniture in the City, with minor modifications to the bench (two anti-vagrant bars) and transit logo panel (City of Chandler logo added).

Medium-size shelters shall have eyebolts in the top of the shelter located to allow for safe lifting of the shelter. The eyebolts must be located in such a way that the shelter can be lifted straight up by the use of a crane. The eyebolts must also be structurally sound and attached to hold two times the weight of the shelters.

The transit shelters and furniture shall be designed from bent structural pipe and perforated steel. The shelter and all furniture shall be fully assembled prior to installation.

A certified welder shall perform all welding and related work. The Contractor shall have the welds and welding procedures inspected and tested to assure quality products, with certified reports provided to the City prior to installation.

All pipe coping shall be done using the machine coping procedure (not with a torch).

All designs must comply with the most recently adopted Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations. This includes, but is not limited to, providing required ADA clear spaces under shelters and maintaining required clear space for deployment of wheelchair ramp onto concrete pad.

All anchoring shall be with welded footplates with holes in the footplates for half-inch (0.5") diameter anchor bolts. Products shall be anchored with a dual bolt base anchoring system with a minimum of two, half-inch (0.5") bolt holes per foot plate per column.

The following specifications must be met:

- Beams, angles, channels, and plates---ASTM A36, Fy=36ksi or stronger
- Pipe material (roof frame, vertical supports, bench frame, etc.)---ASTM A501, Fy=36ksi or stronger
- High Strength bolts--- ASTM A325
- Nuts for high Strength bolts---ASTM A563. A

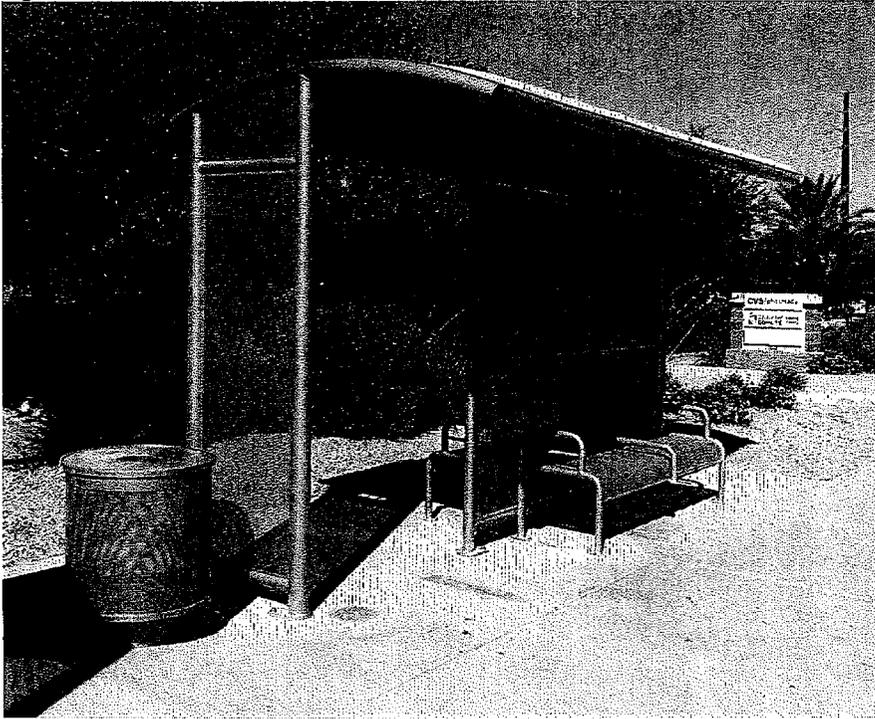
Shelters shall not have sharp or pointed edges. Any object that could be considered a threat or create harm to someone will not be acceptable. The Contractor shall replace or repair at its own cost.

Transit Furniture Manufacture shall be completed within four months of Notice to Proceed.

MATERIALS/FABRICATION

Medium shelter design shall match new medium-sized shelters in Chandler (See Figure 1). Examples of the new medium-sized shelters can be viewed at the southeast corner of Elliot Rd./Arizona Ave. or the southwest corner of Dobson Rd./Chandler Blvd. Medium shelters shall be 13' long by 6' deep by 8' tall at highest point of roof and 7' at lowest point of roof. Medium shelters shall have an 8' mid-shade screen, leaving a four-foot wide space completely open for wheelchair passage and seating. Medium shelters shall have 23" wide side shade screens on both the near and far-side of the shelter. Medium shelter shall include two 6' benches.

Figure 1: Medium Shelter



Shelter Roof Frame and Vertical Supports

Minimum three inch (3") schedule 40 standard pipe.

Shelter Roofing

Rollfab Metal Products or an approved equal. Roof shall be a standing-seam steel roof in a copper color, unless otherwise specified by City. Required certified testing results from American Society for Testing and the National Coil Coaters Association. All parts including the parts and materials for the removable roof shall be tamper proof and vandal resistant. Premium fluoropolymer coating produced with full strength Kynar 500 or Hylar 5000 resin.

The underside of the shelter roof shall be covered with minimum 16-gauge solid steel panels, painted to match the rest of the shelter. Panels shall be riveted into place using (3/16") stainless steel rivets on average every 10". Rivets are to start 1" from each side of the corners of the roof frame and work to the center of roof frame. There shall be no more than a 12" gap between rivets.

Shade Screens

Shade screens shall be a minimum of sixteen (16) gauge steel forty-two percent (42%) perforated with 0.75" solid channel border around outside.

Metal Channel: All shade screens are to be riveted using three-sixteenths inch (3/16") stainless steel rivets to a metal channel approximately 1" x 1/2" x 1/8". The channels are to be riveted using three-sixteenths inch (3/16") stainless steel rivets to the screen frame, vertical support, or roof frame on average every 12" - 14". Rivets are to start 1" from each side of the corners of the main shelter frame and channel and work to the

center of the frame and channel on the outside perimeters of the shelter.

Screens are to be riveted to the metal channel on average every 6" using three-sixteenths inch (3/16") stainless steel rivets. Rivets are to start 1" from each side of the corners of the screen and channel and work to the center of the screen and channel on the outside perimeters of the shelter. There shall be no more than a 7" gap between rivets.

Shade screen frames: Mid-shade screens shall have a shelter framing 2" schedule 40 standard pipe, in the center, at top and bottom of screen, running lengthwise welded to the 3" vertical support uprights for the top and bottom screen to attach to. The top shade screen frame shall run lengthwise approximately 14" below the center underside of the roof of medium shelters and approximately 18" below the center underside of the roof of large shelters. The bottom frame of the shade screen shall run lengthwise 4" - 5" above the concrete shelter pad.

Side shade screens shall have a shelter framing 2" schedule 40 standard pipe, at the top and bottom of screen, welded to the 3" vertical support uprights for the screen to attach to. The bottom of the side shade screen shall be the same height as the mid shade screen. The height of the top of the shade screen shall be such that there is enough space to fit the transit logo (sizes specified below) without leaving any gaps between the roof and side shade screen. This height should match the top of the mid-shade screen.

Transit Logo

Transit logo panels must be manufactured using a minimum 1/8" steel with cut out letters and shall be installed by the Contractor. The panels will be integrated into the shelter and visible from two directions. Panel sizes for medium shelters must be 23" wide and 12.5" tall on the high side and 8.5" tall on the low side. All panels shall say 'BUS' in large lettering (minimum 6" height) and shall incorporate the City of Chandler logo (see Figure 2) as well. The word 'BUS' will be cut using plasma or a laser cutter. The City logo may be cut using plasma or a laser cutter or may be painted onto logo panel. If painted, the logo may be one solid color (to be selected by City). If painted, Contractor must leave one stencil with City's Contract Administrator upon completion of work.

Figure 2: City Logo



BENCHES

Minimum 1.5" X .120 pipe steel for bench frame. Bench seating screens shall be a minimum of ten (10) gauge steel forty-two percent (42%) perforated. All benches shall have an armrest on each end of the bench. All 6-foot benches shall have two anti-vagrant bars, evenly spaced. Armrests and anti-vagrant bars shall be minimum 1.5" schedule 40 standard pipe and shall rise at least 6" from bench seating screen. Anti-vagrant bars shall be designed so that a person's legs do not fit underneath the anti-vagrant bar. Benches shall have four anchor points, and be anchored in with 1/2" anchor bolts through the steel footing plates. Bench seating surface shall have a 20" depth and 17" seating surface height. Benches shall be placed so that bench seating surface is within 2.5" of shade screen, so that shade screen can comfortably be used as a backrest.

SOLAR LIGHTING UNITS

The solar lighting system shall be a complete operating system, with each subcomponent integrated and operating in parallel with each other.

Low Profile Installation: All equipment shall fit the contour and shape of the shelter structure with minimal visibility at street level. All wiring shall be hidden out of view and protected from tampering.

The solar system and all solar system parts shall be vandalism and theft resistant and shall be incorporated into the shelter to be as discreet and low profile as possible to attract as little attention as possible.

Equipment Frame/Casework shall use security hardware and be used throughout. Excluding the metal roof and solar panel fasteners, all exposed lighting equipment and related components shall be powder-coated to match the shelter color.

The whole system shall be lightweight and will be installed on the shelters without structural modifications (other than system fasteners, cable routing and brackets etc.).

The system will be fully integrated (as part of the shelter design), which includes solar LED dusk to dawn lighting system capable of providing a minimum of 3 foot-candle within the canopy area of the shelter with a minimum 4 year battery life. To achieve 3 foot-candle lighting throughout the entire shelter, medium shelters will require a dual lighting unit with two LED lights evenly spaced. Foot-candle intensity shall be measured at the bench.

KIOSKS

Kiosks will have space to hold 4' x 6' posters in side hinged clear, UV resistant, window grade polycarbonate sheet (minimum 3/16" thickness) front enclosures. Support legs and frame shall be minimum 3" schedule 40 standard pipe. Three-sided kiosks shall hold three posters, forming an equilateral triangle (See Figure 3).

Kiosks shall be installed on the far-side of the shelter so that it does not block passengers from the view of the bus driver.

Figure 3: 3-sided kiosk



TRASH RECEPTACLE

Cylindrical trash receptacles, matching trash receptacles at new large bus shelter locations in Chandler, with lid, constructed on minimum one-inch (1") steel channel frame and minimum 10-gauge steel plate with 16 gauge forty-two (42%) perforated steel with pin-fastened minimum eight-inch (8") diameter pipe pedestal six inches (6") tall. (See Figure 4).

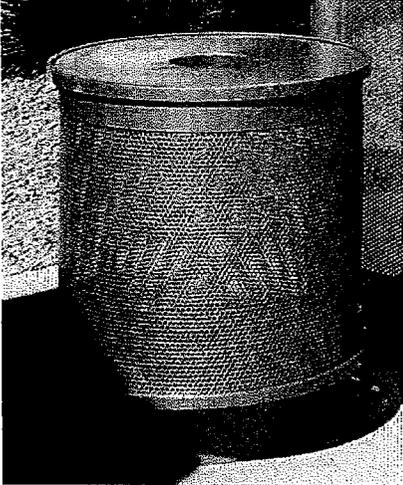
The trash receptacle lid shall have same steel channel frame and 10-gauge steel plate as receptacle base, but shall also have a six-inch (6") hole (with same steel channel frame as for the outer radius of the lid) for the trash to be thrown in to the inside of the trash receptacle. The lid shall have a chain welded to it. The chain shall mount to a one-quarter inch (1/4") bolt that is welded inside the trash receptacle. The chain shall mount to the bolt with a lock nut fastening the chain on the bolt and against the trash receptacle.

The trash receptacle shall have drainage holes located in the bottom outside edges of the trash receptacle.

Size: Thirty-gallon (30 gal) receptacle; top lid two feet (2') in diameter.

Anchoring: One half-inch (1/2") anchor bolt through bottom (center) of pedestal.

Figure 4: Trash Receptacle



PAINT/COLOR

Unless City selects an alternate color, all shelters (except the roof), benches, kiosks, trash receptacles and any other transit furniture shall be oven-baked powder coated to match RAL 9007 'Grey Aluminum' per manufacture recommendations. Exterior TGIC polyester powder coated finish with a minimum mil thickness of 1.5 on all materials. Before ordering paint supplies, contractor shall verify City's color selection by checking with City's designated contract administrator. Contractor shall select a quality paint manufacture and submit to City for final approval. Paint application shall be per manufacturer's recommendations and testing requirements.

TRANSIT FURNITURE INSTALLATIONS

Contractor shall install all furniture at the locations listed in the "Background" section above. Furniture shall be installed on the existing concrete pads behind the sidewalk at each of these locations.

All transit furniture must be anchored using the welded foot plates and be capable of being anchored into either four (4") inch or six (6") thick concrete transit pads or a combination of concrete with brick pavers. It is the Contractor's responsibility to properly anchor all transit furniture.

Anchor holes must be drilled (prior to placement of furniture) into the concrete. The drill bit diameter and depth must be the same as recommended by anchor used. No more than 3 threads of the anchor bolt will be above the final installed nut on the anchor bolt. All nuts will be fastened per the design specification.

Installed shelters shall be left in a clean state, with all dust created from installation having been cleaned and removed. Any paint scratches shall be sanded and repainted before City accepts final installation.

Contractor shall provide a secure area to store all transit related furniture, components, and any other related hardware as needed for the duration of the contract at no additional cost to the City. Contractor shall store City's transit furniture in Contractor's yard until City is ready to have furniture installed at bus stop locations.

Once furniture manufacture is complete, installations shall be completed within ten business days of City request.

**EXHIBIT B
PRICE SCHEDULE**

City shall pay Contractor the amount of \$64,408 at the unit prices show below:

**Transit Furniture Manufacture and Installation
(Federal Funded)**

ITEM	EST. QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	EXTENDED AMOUNT
1	4	Medium Shelter (including 2 benches and solar lighting)	\$11,631.00	\$46,524.00
2	4	3-sided Kiosk	\$3,278.00	\$13,112.00
3	4	Trash Receptacle	\$499.00	\$1,996.00
4	4	Install Medium Shelter set*	\$694.00	\$2,776.00
TOTAL				\$64,408.00

*Installation includes shelter with solar lighting, benches, kiosk, and trash receptacle. Installation work on federally funded transit furniture must meet Davis Bacon and Related Acts.

Title 29: Labor

PART 3—CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Section Contents

§ 3.1 Purpose and scope.

§ 3.2 Definitions.

§ 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

§ 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

§ 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

§ 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

§ 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

§ 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

§ 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

§ 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

§ 3.11 Regulations part of contract.

Authority: R.S. 161, sec. 2, 48 Stat. 848; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 3145; Secretary's Order 01-2008; and Employment Standards Order No. 2001-01.

Source: 29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

§ 3.1 Purpose and scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

§ 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms *building or work* generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all types, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials, articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a *building or work* within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms *construction, prosecution, completion, or repair* mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms *public building or public work* include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term *building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States* includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directly or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is *employed* and receiving *wages*, regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term *any affiliated person* includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary, or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term *Federal agency* means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations, all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentalities.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 38 FR 32575, Nov. 27, 1973]

§ 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term *employee* shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by this part 3 and part 5 of this title during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer or employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on the back of Form WH 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Copies of Form WH 347 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency or from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of \$2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 33 FR 10186, July 17, 1968; 47 FR 23679, May 28, 1982; 73 FR 77511, Dec. 19, 2008]

§ 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or, if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each laborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

(Reporting and recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (b) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1215-0017)

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 47 FR 145, Jan. 5, 1982]

§ 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A *bona fide prepayment of wages* is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness, or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: *Provided, however,* That the following standards are met:

(1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(2) It is either:

(i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or

(ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees;

(3) No profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and

(4) The deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee.

(e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: *Provided, however,* That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

(j) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.25(a) of this title shall be kept.

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own property for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnished by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either

(1) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or

(2) Provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 36 FR 9770, May 28, 1971]

§ 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

§ 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

- (a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.
- (b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of 1 year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
- (c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.
- (d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served thereby, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.
- (e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant.

[29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 36 FR 9771, May 28, 1971]

§ 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

§ 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which are not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

§ 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments payable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

§ 3.11 Regulations part of contract.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

Title 29: Labor

PART 5—LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS COVERING FEDERALLY FINANCED AND ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION (ALSO LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO NONCONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT)

Section Contents

Subpart A—Davis-Bacon and Related Acts Provisions and Procedures

§ 5.1 Purpose and scope.

§ 5.2 Definitions.

§§ 5.3-5.4 [Reserved]

§ 5.5 Contract provisions and related matters.

§ 5.6 Enforcement.

§ 5.7 Reports to the Secretary of Labor.

§ 5.8 Liquidated damages under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

§ 5.9 Suspension of funds.

§ 5.10 Restitution, criminal action.

§ 5.11 Disputes concerning payment of wages.

§ 5.12 Debarment proceedings.

§ 5.13 Rulings and interpretations.

§ 5.14 Variations, tolerances, and exemptions from parts 1 and 3 of this subtitle and this part.

§ 5.15 Limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

§ 5.16 Training plans approved or recognized by the Department of Labor prior to August 20, 1975.

§ 5.17 Withdrawal of approval of a training program.

Subpart B—Interpretation of the Fringe Benefits Provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act

§ 5.20 Scope and significance of this subpart.

§ 5.21 [Reserved]

§ 5.22 Effect of the Davis-Bacon fringe benefits provisions.

§ 5.23 The statutory provisions.

§ 5.24 The basic hourly rate of pay.

§ 5.25 Rate of contribution or cost for fringe benefits.

§ 5.26 “ * * * contribution irrevocably made * * * to a trustee or to a third person”.

§ 5.27 “ * * * fund, plan, or program”.

§ 5.28 Unfunded plans.

§ 5.29 Specific fringe benefits.

§ 5.30 Types of wage determinations.

§ 5.31 Meeting wage determination obligations.

§ 5.32 Overtime payments.

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 301; R.S. 161, 64 Stat. 1267; Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950, 5 U.S.C. appendix; 40 U.S.C. 3141 *et seq.*; 40 U.S.C. 3145; 40 U.S.C. 3148; 40 U.S.C. 3701 *et seq.*; and the laws listed in 5.1(a) of this part; Secretary's Order 01–2008; and Employment Standards Order No. 2001–01.

Source: 48 FR 19541, Apr. 29, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Davis-Bacon and Related Acts Provisions and Procedures

Source: 48 FR 19540, Apr. 29, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

Editorial Note: Nomenclature changes to subpart A appear at 61 FR 19984, May 3, 1996.

§ 5.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The regulations contained in this part are promulgated under the authority conferred upon the Secretary of Labor by Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950 and the Copeland Act in order to coordinate the administration and enforcement of the labor standards provisions of each of the following acts by the Federal agencies responsible for their administration and of such additional statutes as may from time to time confer upon the Secretary of Labor additional duties and responsibilities similar to those conferred upon the Secretary of Labor under Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950:

1. The Davis-Bacon Act (sec. 1–7, 46 Stat. 1949, as amended; Pub. L. 74–403, 40 U.S.C. 276a–276a–7).
2. Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c).
3. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327–332).
4. National Housing Act (sec. 212 added to c. 847, 48 Stat. 1246, by sec. 14, 53 Stat. 807; 12 U.S.C. 1715c and repeatedly amended).
5. Housing Act of 1950 (college housing) (amended by Housing Act of 1959 to add labor provisions, 73 Stat. 681; 12 U.S.C. 1749a(f)).
6. Housing Act of 1959 (sec. 401(f) of the Housing Act of 1950 as amended by Pub. L. 86–372, 73 Stat. 681; 12 U.S.C. 1701q(c)(3)).
7. Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (sec. 7, 78 Stat. 199; 16 U.S.C. 779e(b)).
8. Library Services and Construction Act (sec. 7(a), 78 Stat. 13; 20 U.S.C. 355c(a)(4), as amended).
9. National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (sec. 5(b)(5), 79 Stat. 126; 20 U.S.C. 684(b)(5)).
10. National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (sec. 5(k), 79 Stat. 846 as amended; 20 U.S.C. 954(j)).
11. Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 as amended by Elementary and Secondary and other Education Amendments of 1969 (sec. 423 as added by Pub. L. 91–230, title IV, sec. 401(a)(10), 84 Stat. 169, and renumbered sec. 433, by Pub. L. 92–318; title III, sec. 301(a)(1), 86 Stat. 326; 20 U.S.C. 1232(b)). Under the amendment coverage is extended to all programs administered by the Commissioner of Education.
12. The Federal-Aid Highway Acts (72 Stat. 895, as amended by 82 Stat. 821; 23 U.S.C. 113, as amended by the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, Pub. L. 97–424).
13. Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (sec. 7, 88 Stat. 2205; 25 U.S.C. 450e).
14. Indian Health Care Improvement Act (sec. 303(b), 90 Stat. 1407; 25 U.S.C. 1633(b)).
15. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (sec. 306(b)(5) 87 Stat. 384, 29 U.S.C. 776(b)(5)).

16. Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (sec. 606, 87 Stat. 880, renumbered sec. 706 by 88 Stat. 1845; 29 U.S.C. 986; also sec. 604, 88 Stat. 1846; 29 U.S.C. 964(b)(3)).
17. State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (sec. 123(a)(6), 86 Stat. 933; 31 U.S.C. 1246(a)(6)).
18. Federal Water Pollution Control Act (sec. 513 of sec. 2, 86 Stat. 894; 33 U.S.C. 1372).
19. Veterans Nursing Home Care Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 502, as amended; 38 U.S.C. 5035(a)(8)).
20. Postal Reorganization Act (sec. 410(b)(4)(C); 84 Stat. 726 as amended; 39 U.S.C. 410(b)(4)(C)).
21. National Visitors Center Facilities Act of 1966 (sec. 110, 32 Stat. 45; 40 U.S.C. 808).
22. Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 (sec. 402, 79 Stat. 21; 40 U.S.C. App. 402).
23. Health Services Research, Health Statistics, and Medical Libraries Act of 1974 (sec. 107, see sec. 308(h)(2) thereof, 88 Stat. 370, as amended by 90 Stat. 378; 42 U.S.C. 242m(h)(2)).
24. Hospital Survey and Construction Act, as amended by the Hospital and Medical Facilities Amendments of 1964 (sec. 605(a)(5), 78 Stat. 453; 42 U.S.C. 291e(a)(5)).
25. Health Professions Educational Assistance Act (sec. 303(b), 90 Stat. 2254; 42 U.S.C. 293a(g)(1)(C); also sec. 308a, 90 Stat. 2258, 42 U.S.C. 293a(c)(7)).
26. Nurse Training Act of 1964 (sec. 941(a)(1)(C), 89 Stat. 384; 42 U.S.C. 296a(b)(5)).
27. Heart Disease, Cancer, and Stroke Amendments of 1965 (sec. 904, as added by sec. 2, 79 Stat. 928; 42 U.S.C. 299d(b)(4)).
28. Safe Drinking Water Act (sec. 2(a) see sec. 1450e thereof, 88 Stat. 1691; 42 U.S.C. 300j-9(e)).
29. National Health Planning and Resources Act (sec. 4, see sec. 1604(b)(1)(H), 88 Stat. 2261, 42 U.S.C. 300c-3(b)(1)(H)).
30. U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended and recodified (88 Stat. 667; 42 U.S.C. 1437j).
31. Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (secs. 110, 311, 503, 1003, 80 Stat. 1259, 1270, 1277, 1284; 42 U.S.C. 3310; 12 U.S.C. 1715c; 42 U.S.C. 1437j).
32. Slum clearance program: Housing Act of 1949 (sec. 109, 63 Stat. 419, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 1459).
33. Farm housing: Housing Act of 1964 (adds sec. 516(f) to Housing Act of 1949 by sec. 503, 78 Stat. 797; 42 U.S.C. 1486(f)).
34. Housing Act of 1961 (sec. 707, added by sec. 907, 79 Stat. 496, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 1500c-3).
35. Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951 (sec. 310, 65 Stat. 307; 42 U.S.C. 1592i).
36. Special Health Revenue Sharing Act of 1975 (sec. 303, see sec. 222(a)(5) thereof, 89 Stat. 324; 42 U.S.C. 2689j(a)(5)).

37. Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (sec. 607, 78 Stat. 532; 42 U.S.C. 2947).
38. Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974 (sec. 11, see sec. 811 thereof, 88 Stat. 2327; 42 U.S.C. 2992a).
39. Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (sec. 707, 79 Stat. 492 as amended; 42 U.S.C. 3107).
40. Older Americans Act of 1965 (sec. 502, Pub. L. 89–73, as amended by sec. 501, Pub. L. 93–29; 87 Stat. 50; 42 U.S.C. 3041a(a)(4)).
41. Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (sec. 712; 79 Stat. 575 as amended; 42 U.S.C. 3222).
42. Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act (sec. 1, 86 Stat. 536; 42 U.S.C. 3884).
43. New Communities Act of 1968 (sec. 410, 82 Stat. 516; 42 U.S.C. 3909).
44. Urban Growth and New Community Development Act of 1970 (sec. 727(f), 84 Stat. 1803; 42 U.S.C. 4529).
45. Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (sec. 406, 87 Stat. 410; 42 U.S.C. 5046).
46. Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (secs. 110, 802(g), 88 Stat. 649, 724; 42 U.S.C. 5310, 1440(g)).
47. Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (sec. 126(4), 89 Stat. 488; 42 U.S.C. 6042(4); title I, sec. 111, 89 Stat. 491; 42 U.S.C. 6063(b)(19)).
48. National Energy Conservation Policy Act (sec. 312, 92 Stat. 3254; 42 U.S.C. 6371j).
49. Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (sec. 109, 90 Stat. 1001; 42 U.S.C. 6708; also sec. 208, 90 Stat. 1008; 42 U.S.C. 6728).
50. Energy Conservation and Production Act (sec. 451(h), 90 Stat. 1168; 42 U.S.C. 6881(h)).
51. Solid Waste Disposal Act (sec. 2, 90 Stat. 2823; 42 U.S.C. 6979).
52. Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 (sec. 405d, 84 Stat. 1337; 45 U.S.C. 565(d)).
53. Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (sec. 10, 78 Stat. 307; renumbered sec. 13 by 88 Stat. 715; 49 U.S.C. 1609).
54. Highway Speed Ground Transportation Study (sec. 6(b), 79 Stat. 893; 49 U.S.C. 1636(b)).
55. Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (sec. 22(b), 84 Stat. 231; 49 U.S.C. 1722(b)).
56. Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2281i).
57. National Capital Transportation Act of 1965 (sec. 3(b)(4), 79 Stat. 644; 40 U.S.C. 682(b)(4). Note. Repealed December 9, 1969, and labor standards incorporated in sec. 1–1431 of the District of Columbia Code).
58. Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (sec. 4, 80 Stat. 1027, Pub. L. 89–694, but not in the United States

Code).

59. Delaware River Basin Compact (sec. 15.1, 75 Stat. 714, Pub. L. 87-328) (considered a statute for purposes of the plan but not in the United States Code).

60. Energy Security Act (sec. 175(c), Pub. L. 96-294, 94 Stat. 611; 42 U.S.C. 8701 note).

(b) Part 1 of this subtitle contains the Department's procedural rules governing requests for wage determinations and the issuance and use of such wage determinations under the Davis-Bacon Act and its related statutes as listed in that part.

§ 5.2 Definitions.

(a) The term *Secretary* includes the Secretary of Labor, the Deputy Under Secretary for Employment Standards, and their authorized representatives.

(b) The term *Administrator* means the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, or authorized representative.

(c) The term *Federal agency* means the agency or instrumentality of the United States which enters into the contract or provides assistance through loan, grant, loan guarantee or insurance, or otherwise, to the project subject to a statute listed in §5.1.

(d) The term *Agency Head* means the principal official of the Federal agency and includes those persons duly authorized to act in the behalf of the Agency Head.

(e) The term *Contracting Officer* means the individual, a duly appointed successor, or authorized representative who is designated and authorized to enter into contracts on behalf of the Federal agency.

(f) The term *labor standards* as used in this part means the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (other than those relating to safety and health), the Copeland Act, and the prevailing wage provisions of the other statutes listed in §5.1, and the regulations in parts 1 and 3 of this subtitle and this part.

(g) The term *United States or the District of Columbia* means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations, all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, instrumentalities, and including nonappropriated fund instrumentalities.

(h) The term *contract* means any prime contract which is subject wholly or in part to the labor standards provisions of any of the acts listed in §5.1 and any subcontract of any tier thereunder, let under the prime contract. A State or local Government is not regarded as a contractor under statutes providing loans, grants, or other Federal assistance in situations where construction is performed by its own employees. However, under statutes requiring payment of prevailing wages to all laborers and mechanics employed on the assisted project, such as the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, State and local recipients of Federal-aid must pay these employees according to Davis-Bacon labor standards.

(i) The terms *building or work* generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all types, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, power lines, pumping stations, heavy generators, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, canals, dredging, shoring, rehabilitation and reactivation of plants, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. The manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials, articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a *building or work* within the meaning of the regulations in this part unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project.

(j) The terms *construction, prosecution, completion, or repair* mean the following:

(1) All types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including work at a facility which is deemed a part of the site of the work within the meaning of paragraph (l) of this section by laborers and mechanics employed by a construction contractor or construction subcontractor (or, under the United States Housing Act of 1937; the Housing Act of 1949; and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996, all work done in the construction or development of the project), including without limitation—

(i) Altering, remodeling, installation (where appropriate) on the site of the work of items fabricated off-site;

(ii) Painting and decorating;

(iii) Manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies or equipment on the site of the building or work (or, under the United States Housing Act of 1937; the Housing Act of 1949; and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 in the construction or development of the project);

(iv)(A) Transportation between the site of the work within the meaning of paragraph (l)(1) of this section and a facility which is dedicated to the construction of the building or work and deemed a part of the site of the work within the meaning of paragraph (l)(2) of this section; and

(B) Transportation of portion(s) of the building or work between a site where a significant portion of such building or work is constructed, which is a part of the site of the work within the meaning of paragraph (l)(1) of this section, and the physical place or places where the building or work will remain.

(2) Except for laborers and mechanics employed in the construction or development of the project under the United States Housing Act of 1937; the Housing Act of 1949; and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996, and except as provided in paragraph (j)(1)(iv)(A) of this section, the transportation of materials or supplies to or from the site of the work by employees of the construction contractor or a construction subcontractor is not "construction, prosecution, completion, or repair" (see *Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO v. United States Department of Labor Wage Appeals Board (Midway Excavators, Inc.)*, 932 F.2d 985 (D.C. Cir. 1991)).

(k) The term *public building* or *public work* includes building or work, the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of which, as defined above, is carried on directly by authority of or with funds of a Federal agency to serve the interest of the general public regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(l) The term *site of the work* is defined as follows:

(1) *The site of the work* is the physical place or places where the building or work called for in the contract will remain; and any other site where a significant portion of the building or work is constructed, *provided* that such site is established specifically for the performance of the contract or project;

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (l)(3) of this section, job headquarters, tool yards, batch plants, borrow pits, etc., are part of the *site of the work*, *provided* they are dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to performance of the contract or project, *and provided* they are adjacent or virtually adjacent to the *site of the work* as defined in paragraph (l)(1) of this section;

(3) Not included in the *site of the work* are permanent home offices, branch plant establishments, fabrication plants, tool yards, etc., of a contractor or subcontractor whose location and continuance in operation are determined wholly without regard to a particular Federal or federally assisted contract or project. In addition, fabrication plants, batch plants, borrow pits, job headquarters, tool yards, etc., of a commercial or material supplier, which are established by a supplier of materials for the project before opening of bids and not on the site of the work as stated in paragraph (l)(1) of this section, are not included in the *site of the work*. Such permanent, previously established facilities are not part of the *site of the work*, even where the operations for a period of time may be dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the performance of a contract.

(m) The term *laborer* or *mechanic* includes at least those workers whose duties are manual or physical in nature (including those workers who use tools or who are performing the work of a trade), as distinguished from mental or managerial. The term *laborer* or *mechanic* includes apprentices, trainees, helpers, and, in the case of contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, watchmen or guards. The term does not apply to workers whose duties are primarily administrative, executive, or clerical, rather than manual. Persons employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity as defined in part 541 of this title are not deemed to be laborers or mechanics. Working foremen who devote more than 20 percent of their time

during a workweek to mechanic or laborer duties, and who do not meet the criteria of part 541, are laborers and mechanics for the time so spent.

(n) The terms *apprentice*, *trainee*, and *helper* are defined as follows:

(1) *Apprentice* means (i) a person employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or (ii) a person in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice;

(2) *Trainee* means a person registered and receiving on-the-job training in a construction occupation under a program which has been approved in advance by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, as meeting its standards for on-the-job training programs and which has been so certified by that Administration.

(3) These provisions do not apply to *apprentices* and *trainees* employed on projects subject to 23 U.S.C. 113 who are enrolled in programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 113(c).

(4) A distinct classification of "helper" will be issued in wage determinations applicable to work performed on construction projects covered by the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts only where:

(i) The duties of the helper are clearly defined and distinct from those of any other classification on the wage determination;

(ii) The use of such helpers is an established prevailing practice in the area; and

(iii) The helper is not employed as a trainee in an informal training program. A "helper" classification will be added to wage determinations pursuant to §5.5(a)(1)(ii)(A) only where, in addition, the work to be performed by the helper is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(o) Every person performing the duties of a laborer or mechanic in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans, grants, or guarantees from the United States is *employed* regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

(p) The term *wages* means the basic hourly rate of pay; any contribution irrevocably made by a contractor or subcontractor to a trustee or to a third person pursuant to a bona fide fringe benefit fund, plan, or program; and the rate of costs to the contractor or subcontractor which may be reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits to laborers and mechanics pursuant to an enforceable commitment to carry out a financially responsible plan of program, which was communicated in writing to the laborers and mechanics affected. The fringe benefits enumerated in the Davis-Bacon Act include medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing; unemployment benefits; life insurance, disability insurance, sickness insurance, or accident insurance; vacation or holiday pay; defraying costs of apprenticeship or other similar programs; or other bona fide fringe benefits. Fringe benefits do not include benefits required by other Federal, State, or local law.

(q) The term *wage determination* includes the original decision and any subsequent decisions modifying, superseding, correcting, or otherwise changing the provisions of the original decision. The application of the wage determination shall be in accordance with the provisions of §1.6 of this title.

[48 FR 19541, Apr. 29, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 50313, Nov. 1, 1983; 55 FR 50149, Dec. 4, 1990; 57 FR 19206, May 4, 1992; 65 FR 69693, Nov. 20, 2000; 65 FR 80278, Dec. 20, 2000]

§§ 5.3-5.4 [Reserved]

§ 5.5 Contract provisions and related matters.

(a) The Agency head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in full in any contract in excess of \$2,000 which is entered into for the actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of a public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part from Federal funds or in accordance with guarantees of a Federal agency or financed from funds obtained by pledge of any contract of a Federal agency to make a loan, grant or annual contribution (except where a different meaning is expressly indicated), and which is subject to the labor standards provisions of any of the acts listed in §5.1, the following clauses (or any modifications thereof to meet the particular needs of the agency, *Provided*, That such modifications are first approved by the Department of Labor):

(1) *Minimum wages.* (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in §5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) *Withholding.* The (write in name of Federal Agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) *Payrolls and basic records.* (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency). The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the (write in name of appropriate federal agency) if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the (write in name of agency), the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) *Apprentices and trainees* —(i) *Apprentices*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) *Trainees*. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of

progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) *Equal employment opportunity.* The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) *Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.* The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the (write in the name of the Federal agency) may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) *Contract termination; debarment.* A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) *Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.* All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) *Disputes concerning labor standards.* Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) *Certification of eligibility.* (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(b) *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.* The Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in full in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by §5.5(a) or 4.6 of part 4 of this title. As used in this paragraph, the terms *laborers* and *mechanics* include watchmen and guards.

(1) *Overtime requirements.* No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1)

of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(c) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in §5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

(The information collection, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements contained in the following paragraphs of this section were approved by the Office of Management and Budget:

Paragraph	OMB Control Number
(a)(1)(ii)(B)	1215-0140
(a)(1)(ii)(C)	1215-0140
(a)(1)(iv)	1215-0140
(a)(3)(i)	1215-0140
	1215-0017
(a)(3)(ii)(A)	1215-0149
(c)	1215-0140
	1215-0017

[48 FR 19540, Apr. 29, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 12265, Apr. 9, 1986; 55 FR 50150, Dec. 4, 1990; 57 FR 28776, June 26, 1992; 58 FR 58955, Nov. 5, 1993; 61 FR 40716, Aug. 5, 1996; 65 FR 69693, Nov. 20, 2000; 73 FR 77511, Dec. 19, 2008]

Effective Date Note: At 58 FR 58955, Nov. 5, 1993, §5.5 was amended by suspending paragraph (a)(1)(ii) indefinitely.

§ 5.6 Enforcement.

(a)(1) It shall be the responsibility of the Federal agency to ascertain whether the clauses required by §5.5 have been inserted in the contracts subject to the labor standards provisions of the Acts contained in §5.1. Agencies which do not directly enter into such contracts shall promulgate the necessary regulations or procedures to require the recipient of the Federal assistance to insert in its contracts the provisions of §5.5. No payment, advance, grant, loan, or guarantee of funds shall be approved by the Federal agency unless the agency insures that the clauses required by §5.5 and the appropriate wage determination of the Secretary of Labor are contained in such contracts. Furthermore, no payment, advance, grant, loan, or guarantee of funds shall be approved by the Federal agency after the beginning of construction unless there is on file with the agency a certification by the contractor that the contractor and its subcontractors have complied with the provisions of §5.5 or unless there is on file with the agency a certification by the contractor that there is a substantial dispute with respect to the required provisions.

(2) Payrolls and Statements of Compliance submitted pursuant to §5.5(a)(3)(ii) shall be preserved by the Federal agency for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract and shall be produced at the request of the Department of Labor at any time during the 3-year period.

(3) The Federal agency shall cause such investigations to be made as may be necessary to assure compliance with the labor standards clauses required by §5.5 and the applicable statutes listed in §5.1. Investigations shall be made of all contracts with such frequency as may be necessary to assure compliance. Such investigations shall include interviews with employees, which shall be taken in confidence, and examinations of payroll data and evidence of registration and certification with respect to apprenticeship and training plans. In making such examinations, particular care shall be taken to determine the correctness of classifications and to determine whether there is a disproportionate employment of laborers and of apprentices or trainees registered in approved programs. Such investigations shall also include evidence of fringe benefit plans and payments thereunder. Complaints of alleged violations shall be given priority.

(4) In accordance with normal operating procedures, the contracting agency may be furnished various investigatory material from the investigation files of the Department of Labor. None of the material, other than computations of back wages and liquidated damages and the summary of back wages due, may be disclosed in any manner to anyone other than Federal officials charged with administering the contract or program providing Federal assistance to the contract, without requesting the permission and views of the Department of Labor.

(5) It is the policy of the Department of Labor to protect the identity of its confidential sources and to prevent an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. Accordingly, the identity of an employee who makes a written or oral statement as a complaint or in the course of an investigation, as well as portions of the statement which would reveal the employee's identity, shall not be disclosed in any manner to anyone other than Federal officials without the prior consent of the employee. Disclosure of employee statements shall be governed by the provisions of the "Freedom of Information Act" (5 U.S.C. 552, see 29 CFR part 70) and the "Privacy Act of 1974" (5 U.S.C. 552a).

(b) The Administrator shall cause to be made such investigations as deemed necessary, in order to obtain compliance with the labor standards provisions of the applicable statutes listed in §5.1, or to affirm or reject the recommendations by the Agency Head with respect to labor standards matters arising under the statutes listed in §5.1. Federal agencies, contractors, subcontractors, sponsors, applicants, or owners shall cooperate with any authorized representative of the Department of Labor in the inspection of records, in interviews with workers, and in all other aspects of the investigations. The findings of such an investigation, including amounts found due, may not be altered or reduced without the approval of the Department of Labor. Where the underpayments disclosed by such an investigation total \$1,000 or more, where there is reason to believe that the violations are aggravated or willful (or, in the case of the Davis-Bacon Act, that the contractor has disregarded its obligations to employees and subcontractors), or where liquidated damages may be assessed under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, the Department of Labor will furnish the Federal agency an enforcement report detailing the labor standards violations disclosed by the investigation and any action taken by the contractor to correct the violative practices, including any payment of back wages. In other circumstances, the Federal agency will be furnished a letter of notification summarizing the findings of the investigation.

§ 5.7 Reports to the Secretary of Labor.

(a) *Enforcement reports.* (1) Where underpayments by a contractor or subcontractor total less than \$1,000, and where there is no reason to believe that the violations are aggravated or willful (or, in the case of the Davis-Bacon Act that the contractor has disregarded its obligations to employees and subcontractors), and where restitution has been effected and future compliance assured, the Federal agency need not submit its investigative findings and recommendations to the Administrator, unless the investigation was made at the request of the Department of Labor. In the latter case, the Federal agency shall submit a factual

summary report detailing any violations including any data on the amount of restitution paid, the number of workers who received restitution, liquidated damages assessed under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, corrective measures taken (such as "letters of notice"), and any information that may be necessary to review any recommendations for an appropriate adjustment in liquidated damages under §5.8.

(2) Where underpayments by a contractor or subcontractor total \$1,000 or more, or where there is reason to believe that the violations are aggravated or willful (or, in the case of the Davis-Bacon Act, that the contractor has disregarded its obligations to employees and subcontractors), the Federal agency shall furnish within 60 days after completion of its investigation, a detailed enforcement report to the Administrator.

(b) *Semi-annual enforcement reports.* To assist the Secretary in fulfilling the responsibilities under Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950, Federal agencies shall furnish to the Administrator by April 30 and October 31 of each calendar year semi-annual reports on compliance with and enforcement of the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and its related acts covering the periods of October 1 through March 31 and April 1 through September 30, respectively. Such reports shall be prepared in the manner prescribed in memoranda issued to Federal agencies by the Administrator. This report has been cleared in accordance with FPMR 101-11.11 and assigned interagency report control number 1482-DOL-SA.

(c) *Additional information.* Upon request, the Agency Head shall transmit to the Administrator such information available to the Agency with respect to contractors and subcontractors, their contracts, and the nature of the contract work as the Administrator may find necessary for the performance of his or her duties with respect to the labor standards provisions referred to in this part.

(d) *Contract termination.* Where a contract is terminated by reason of violations of the labor standards provisions of the statutes listed in §5.1, a report shall be submitted promptly to the Administrator and to the Comptroller General (if the contract is subject to the Davis-Bacon Act), giving the name and address of the contractor or subcontractor whose right to proceed has been terminated, and the name and address of the contractor or subcontractor, if any, who is to complete the work, the amount and number of the contract, and the description of the work to be performed.

§ 5.8 Liquidated damages under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(a) The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act requires that laborers or mechanics shall be paid wages at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in any workweek. In the event of violation of this provision, the contractor and any subcontractor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and in addition for liquidated damages, computed with respect to each laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the Act in the amount of \$10 for each calendar day in the workweek on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of forty hours without payment of required overtime wages. Any contractor or subcontractor aggrieved by the withholding of liquidated damages shall have the right to appeal to the head of the agency of the United States (or the territory of District of Columbia, as appropriate) for which the contract work was performed or for which financial assistance was provided.

(b) *Findings and recommendations of the Agency Head.* The Agency Head has the authority to review the administrative determination of liquidated damages and to issue a final order affirming the determination. It is not necessary to seek the concurrence of the Administrator but the Administrator shall be advised of the action taken. Whenever the Agency Head finds that a sum of liquidated damages administratively determined to be due is incorrect or that the contractor or subcontractor violated inadvertently the provisions of the Act notwithstanding the exercise of due care upon the part of the contractor or subcontractor involved, and the amount of the liquidated damages computed for the contract is in excess of \$500, the Agency Head may make recommendations to the Secretary that an appropriate adjustment in liquidated damages be made or that the contractor or subcontractor be relieved of liability for such liquidated damages. Such findings with respect to liquidated damages shall include findings with respect to any wage underpayments for which the liquidated damages are determined.

(c) The recommendations of the Agency Head for adjustment or relief from liquidated damages under paragraph (a) of this section shall be reviewed by the Administrator or an authorized representative who shall issue an order concurring in the recommendations, partially concurring in the recommendations, or rejecting the recommendations, and the reasons therefor. The order shall be the final decision of the Department of Labor, unless a petition for review is filed pursuant to part 7 of this title, and the Administrative Review Board in its discretion reviews such decision and order; or, with respect to contracts subject to the Service Contract Act, unless petition for review is filed pursuant to part 8 of this title, and the Administrative Review Board in its discretion reviews such decision and order.

(d) Whenever the Agency Head finds that a sum of liquidated damages administratively determined to be due under section 104(a) of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act for a contract is \$500 or less and the Agency Head finds that the

sum of liquidated damages is incorrect or that the contractor or subcontractor violated inadvertently the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act notwithstanding the exercise of due care upon the part of the contractor or subcontractor involved, an appropriate adjustment may be made in such liquidated damages or the contractor or subcontractor may be relieved of liability for such liquidated damages without submitting recommendations to this effect or a report to the Department of Labor. This delegation of authority is made under section 105 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and has been found to be necessary and proper in the public interest to prevent undue hardship and to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business.

[48 FR 19541, Apr. 29, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 12265, Apr. 9, 1986; 51 FR 13496, Apr. 21, 1986]

§ 5.9 Suspension of funds.

In the event of failure or refusal of the contractor or any subcontractor to comply with the labor standards clauses contained in §5.5 and the applicable statutes listed in §5.1, the Federal agency, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of the payment, advance or guarantee of funds until such time as the violations are discontinued or until sufficient funds are withheld to compensate employees for the wages to which they are entitled and to cover any liquidated damages which may be due.

§ 5.10 Restitution, criminal action.

(a) In cases other than those forwarded to the Attorney General of the United States under paragraph (b), of this section, where violations of the labor standards clauses contained in §5.5 and the applicable statutes listed in §5.1 result in underpayment of wages to employees, the Federal agency or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor shall request that restitution be made to such employees or on their behalf to plans, funds, or programs for any type of bona fide fringe benefits within the meaning of section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act.

(b) In cases where the Agency Head or the Administrator finds substantial evidence that such violations are willful and in violation of a criminal statute, the matter shall be forwarded to the Attorney General of the United States for prosecution if the facts warrant. In all such cases the Administrator shall be informed simultaneously of the action taken.

§ 5.11 Disputes concerning payment of wages.

(a) This section sets forth the procedure for resolution of disputes of fact or law concerning payment of prevailing wage rates, overtime pay, or proper classification. The procedures in this section may be initiated upon the Administrator's own motion, upon referral of the dispute by a Federal agency pursuant to §5.5(a)(9), or upon request of the contractor or subcontractor(s).

(b)(1) In the event of a dispute described in paragraph (a) of this section in which it appears that relevant facts are at issue, the Administrator will notify the affected contractor and subcontractor(s) (if any), by registered or certified mail to the last known address, of the investigation findings. If the Administrator determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that the contractor and/or subcontractor(s) should also be subject to debarment under the Davis-Bacon Act or §5.12(a)(1), the letter will so indicate.

(2) A contractor and/or subcontractor desiring a hearing concerning the Administrator's investigative findings shall request such a hearing by letter postmarked within 30 days of the date of the Administrator's letter. The request shall set forth those findings which are in dispute and the reasons therefor, including any affirmative defenses, with respect to the violations and/or debarment, as appropriate.

(3) Upon receipt of a timely request for a hearing, the Administrator shall refer the case to the Chief Administrative Law Judge by Order of Reference, to which shall be attached a copy of the letter from the Administrator and response thereto, for designation of an Administrative Law Judge to conduct such hearings as may be necessary to resolve the disputed matters. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 6.

(c)(1) In the event of a dispute described in paragraph (a) of this section in which it appears that there are no relevant facts at issue, and where there is not at that time reasonable cause to institute debarment proceedings under §5.12, the Administrator shall notify the contractor and subcontractor(s) (if any), by registered or certified mail to the last known address, of the investigation findings, and shall issue a ruling on any issues of law known to be in dispute.

(2)(i) If the contractor and/or subcontractor(s) disagree with the factual findings of the Administrator or believe that there are relevant facts in dispute, the contractor or subcontractor(s) shall so advise the Administrator by letter postmarked within 30 days of the date of the Administrator's letter. In the response, the contractor and/or subcontractor(s) shall explain in detail the facts alleged to be in dispute and attach any supporting documentation.

(ii) Upon receipt of a response under paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section alleging the existence of a factual dispute, the Administrator shall examine the information submitted. If the Administrator determines that there is a relevant issue of fact, the Administrator shall refer the case to the Chief Administrative Law Judge in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this section. If the Administrator determines that there is no relevant issue of fact, the Administrator shall so rule and advise the contractor and subcontractor(s) (if any) accordingly.

(3) If the contractor and/or subcontractor(s) desire review of the ruling issued by the Administrator under paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section, the contractor and/or subcontractor(s) shall file a petition for review thereof with the Administrative Review Board within 30 days of the date of the ruling, with a copy thereof the Administrator. The petition for review shall be filed in accordance with part 7 of this title.

(d) If a timely response to the Administrator's findings or ruling is not made or a timely petition for review is not filed, the Administrator's findings and/or ruling shall be final, except that with respect to debarment under the Davis-Bacon Act, the Administrator shall advise the Comptroller General of the Administrator's recommendation in accordance with §5.12(a)(1). If a timely response or petition for review is filed, the findings and/or ruling of the Administrator shall be inoperative unless and until the decision is upheld by the Administrative Law Judge or the Administrative Review Board.

§ 5.12 Debarment proceedings.

(a)(1) Whenever any contractor or subcontractor is found by the Secretary of Labor to be in aggravated or willful violation of the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes listed in §5.1 other than the Davis-Bacon Act, such contractor or subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which such contractor or subcontractor has a substantial interest shall be ineligible for a period not to exceed 3 years (from the date of publication by the Comptroller General of the name or names of said contractor or subcontractor on the ineligible list as provided below) to receive any contracts or subcontracts subject to any of the statutes listed in §5.1.

(2) In cases arising under contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, the Administrator shall transmit to the Comptroller General the names of the contractors or subcontractors and their responsible officers, if any (and any firms in which the contractors or subcontractors are known to have an interest), who have been found to have disregarded their obligations to employees, and the recommendation of the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative regarding debarment. The Comptroller General will distribute a list to all Federal agencies giving the names of such ineligible person or firms, who shall be ineligible to be awarded any contract or subcontract of the United States or the District of Columbia and any contract or subcontract subject to the labor standards provisions of the statutes listed in §5.1.

(b)(1) In addition to cases under which debarment action is initiated pursuant to §5.11, whenever as a result of an investigation conducted by the Federal agency or the Department of Labor, and where the Administrator finds reasonable cause to believe that a contractor or subcontractor has committed willful or aggravated violations of the labor standards provisions of any of the statutes listed in §5.1 (other than the Davis-Bacon Act), or has committed violations of the Davis-Bacon Act which constitute a disregard of its obligations to employees or subcontractors under section 3(a) thereof, the Administrator shall notify by registered or certified mail to the last known address, the contractor or subcontractor and its responsible officers, if any (and any firms in which the contractor or subcontractor are known to have a substantial interest), of the finding. The Administrator shall afford such contractor or subcontractor and any other parties notified an opportunity for a hearing as to whether debarment action should be taken under paragraph (a)(1) of this section or section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act. The Administrator shall furnish to those notified a summary of the investigative findings. If the contractor or subcontractor or any other parties notified wish to request a hearing as to whether debarment action should be taken, such a request shall be made by letter postmarked within 30 days of the date of the letter from the Administrator, and shall set forth any findings which are in dispute and the reasons therefor, including any affirmative defenses to be raised. Upon receipt of such request for a hearing, the Administrator shall refer the case to the Chief Administrative Law Judge by Order of Reference, to which shall be attached a copy of the letter from the Administrator and the response thereto, for designation of an Administrative Law Judge to conduct such hearings as may be necessary to determine the matters in dispute. In considering debarment under any of the statutes listed in §5.1 other than the Davis-Bacon Act, the Administrative Law Judge shall issue an order concerning whether the contractor or subcontractor is to be debarred in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section. In considering debarment under the Davis-Bacon Act, the Administrative Law Judge shall issue a recommendation as to whether the contractor or subcontractor should be debarred under section 3(a) of the

Act.

(2) Hearings under this section shall be conducted in accordance with 29 CFR part 6. If no hearing is requested within 30 days of receipt of the letter from the Administrator, the Administrator's findings shall be final, except with respect to recommendations regarding debarment under the Davis-Bacon Act, as set forth in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) Any person or firm debarred under §5.12(a)(1) may in writing request removal from the debarment list after six months from the date of publication by the Comptroller General of such person or firm's name on the ineligible list. Such a request should be directed to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210, and shall contain a full explanation of the reasons why such person or firm should be removed from the ineligible list. In cases where the contractor or subcontractor failed to make full restitution to all underpaid employees, a request for removal will not be considered until such underpayments are made. In all other cases, the Administrator will examine the facts and circumstances surrounding the violative practices which caused the debarment, and issue a decision as to whether or not such person or firm has demonstrated a current responsibility to comply with the labor standards provisions of the statutes listed in §5.1, and therefore should be removed from the ineligible list. Among the factors to be considered in reaching such a decision are the severity of the violations, the contractor or subcontractor's attitude towards compliance, and the past compliance history of the firm. In no case will such removal be effected unless the Administrator determines after an investigation that such person or firm is in compliance with the labor standards provisions applicable to Federal contracts and Federally assisted construction work subject to any of the applicable statutes listed in §5.1 and other labor statutes providing wage protection, such as the Service Contract Act, the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, and the Fair Labor Standards Act. If the request for removal is denied, the person or firm may petition for review by the Administrative Review Board pursuant to 29 CFR part 7.

(d)(1) Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act provides that for a period of three years from date of publication on the ineligible list, no contract shall be awarded to any persons or firms placed on the list as a result of a finding by the Comptroller General that such persons or firms have disregarded obligations to employees and subcontractors under that Act, and further, that no contract shall be awarded to "any firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which such persons or firms have an interest." Paragraph (a)(1) of this section similarly provides that for a period not to exceed three years from date of publication on the ineligible list, no contract subject to any of the statutes listed in §5.1 shall be awarded to any contractor or subcontractor on the ineligible list pursuant to that paragraph, or to "any firm, corporation, partnership, or association" in which such contractor or subcontractor has a "substantial interest." A finding as to whether persons or firms whose names appear on the ineligible list have an interest (or a substantial interest, as appropriate) in any other firm, corporation, partnership, or association, may be made through investigation, hearing, or otherwise.

(2)(i) The Administrator, on his/her own motion or after receipt of a request for a determination pursuant to paragraph (d)(3) of this section may make a finding on the issue of interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate).

(ii) If the Administrator determines that there may be an interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate), but finds that there is insufficient evidence to render a final ruling thereon, the Administrator may refer the issue to the Chief Administrative Law Judge in accordance with paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(iii) If the Administrator finds that no interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate) exists, or that there is not sufficient information to warrant the initiation of an investigation, the requesting party, if any, will be so notified and no further action taken.

(iv)(A) If the Administrator finds that an interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate) exists, the person or firm affected will be notified of the Administrator's finding (by certified mail to the last known address), which shall include the reasons therefor, and such person or firm shall be afforded an opportunity to request that a hearing be held to render a decision on the issue.

(B) Such person or firm shall have 20 days from the date of the Administrator's ruling to request a hearing. A detailed statement of the reasons why the Administrator's ruling is in error, including facts alleged to be in dispute, if any, shall be submitted with the request for a hearing.

(C) If no hearing is requested within the time mentioned in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, the Administrator's finding shall be final and the Administrator shall so notify the Comptroller General. If a hearing is requested, the ruling of the Administrator shall be inoperative unless and until the administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board issues an order that there is an interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate).

(3)(i) A request for a determination of interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate), may be made by any interested party,

including contractors or prospective contractors and associations of contractor's representatives of employees, and interested Government agencies. Such a request shall be submitted in writing to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210.

(ii) The request shall include a statement setting forth in detail why the petitioner believes that a person or firm whose name appears on the debarred bidders list has an interest (or a substantial interest, as appropriate) in any firm, corporation, partnership, or association which is seeking or has been awarded a contract of the United States or the District of Columbia, or which is subject to any of the statutes listed in §5.1. No particular form is prescribed for the submission of a request under this section.

(4) *Referral to the Chief Administrative Law Judge.* The Administrator, on his/her own motion under paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section or upon a request for hearing where the Administrator determines that relevant facts are in dispute, will by order refer the issue to the Chief Administrative Law Judge, for designation of an Administrative Law Judge who shall conduct such hearings as may be necessary to render a decision solely on the issue of interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate). Such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth at 29 CFR part 6.

(5) *Referral to the Administrative Review Board.* If the person or firm affected requests a hearing and the Administrator determines that relevant facts are not in dispute, the Administrator will refer the issue and the record compiled thereon to the Administrative Review Board to render a decision solely on the issue of interest (or substantial interest, as appropriate). Such proceeding shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth at 29 CFR part 7.

[48 FR 19541, Apr. 29, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 50313, Nov. 1, 1983]

§ 5.13 Rulings and interpretations.

All questions relating to the application and interpretation of wage determinations (including the classifications therein) issued pursuant to part 1 of this subtitle, of the rules contained in this part and in parts 1 and 3, and of the labor standards provisions of any of the statutes listed in §5.1 shall be referred to the Administrator for appropriate ruling or interpretation. The rulings and interpretations shall be authoritative and those under the Davis-Bacon Act may be relied upon as provided for in section 10 of the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 (29 U.S.C. 259). Requests for such rulings and interpretations should be addressed to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210.

§ 5.14 Variations, tolerances, and exemptions from parts 1 and 3 of this subtitle and this part.

The Secretary of Labor may make variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the regulatory requirements of this part and those of parts 1 and 3 of this subtitle whenever the Secretary finds that such action is necessary and proper in the public interest or to prevent injustice and undue hardship. Variations, tolerances, and exemptions may not be made from the statutory requirements of any of the statutes listed in §5.1 unless the statute specifically provides such authority.

§ 5.15 Limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(a) *General.* Upon his or her own initiative or upon the request of any Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide under section 105 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act reasonable limitations and allow variations, tolerances, and exemptions to and from any or all provisions of that Act whenever the Secretary finds such action to be necessary and proper in the public interest to prevent injustice, or undue hardship, or to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business. Any request for such action by the Secretary shall be submitted in writing, and shall set forth the reasons for which the request is made.

(b) *Exemptions.* Pursuant to section 105 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, the following classes of contracts are found exempt from all provisions of that Act in order to prevent injustice, undue hardship, or serious impairment of Government business:

(1) Contract work performed in a workplace within a foreign country or within territory under the jurisdiction of the United States other than the following: A State of the United States; the District of Columbia; Puerto Rico; the Virgin Islands; Outer Continental Shelf lands defined in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (ch. 345, 67 Stat. 462); American Samoa; Guam; Wake Island;

Eniwetok Atoll; Kwajalein Atoll; and Johnston Island.

(2) Agreements entered into by or on behalf of the Commodity Credit Corporation providing for the storing in or handling by commercial warehouses of wheat, corn, oats, barley, rye, grain sorghums, soybeans, flaxseed, rice, naval stores, tobacco, peanuts, dry beans, seeds, cotton, and wool.

(3) Sales of surplus power by the Tennessee Valley Authority to States, counties, municipalities, cooperative organization of citizens or farmers, corporations and other individuals pursuant to section 10 of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 (16 U.S.C. 8311).

(c) *Tolerances.* (1) The "basic rate of pay" under section 102 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act may be computed as an hourly equivalent to the rate on which time-and-one-half overtime compensation may be computed and paid under section 7 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended (29 U.S.C. 207), as interpreted in part 778 of this title. This tolerance is found to be necessary and proper in the public interest in order to prevent undue hardship.

(2) Concerning the tolerance provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the provisions of section 7(d)(2) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and §778.7 of this title should be noted. Under these provisions, payments for occasional periods when no work is performed, due to vacations, and similar causes are excludable from the "regular rate" under the Fair Labor Standards Act. Such payments, therefore, are also excludable from the "basic rate" under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(3) See §5.8(c) providing a tolerance subdelegating authority to the heads of agencies to make appropriate adjustments in the assessment of liquidated damages totaling \$500 or less under specified circumstances.

(4)(i) Time spent in an organized program of related, supplemental instruction by laborers or mechanics employed under bona fide apprenticeship or training programs may be excluded from working time if the criteria prescribed in paragraphs (c)(4)(ii) and (iii) of this section are met.

(ii) The apprentice or trainee comes within the definition contained in §5.2(n).

(iii) The time in question does not involve productive work or performance of the apprentice's or trainee's regular duties.

(d) *Variations.* (1) In the event of failure or refusal of the contractor or any subcontractor to comply with overtime pay requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, if the funds withheld by Federal agencies for the violations are not sufficient to pay fully both the unpaid wages due laborers and mechanics and the liquidated damages due the United States, the available funds shall be used first to compensate the laborers and mechanics for the wages to which they are entitled (or an equitable portion thereof when the funds are not adequate for this purpose); and the balance, if any, shall be used for the payment of liquidated damages.

(2) In the performance of any contract entered into pursuant to the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 620 to provide nursing home care of veterans, no contractor or subcontractor under such contract shall be deemed in violation of section 102 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act by virtue of failure to pay the overtime wages required by such section for work in excess of 40 hours in the workweek to any individual employed by an establishment which is an institution primarily engaged in the care of the sick, the aged, or the mentally ill or defective who reside on the premises if, pursuant to an agreement or understanding arrived at between the employer and the employee before performance of the work, a work period of 14 consecutive days is accepted in lieu of the workweek of 7 consecutive days for the purpose of overtime compensation and if such individual receives compensation for employment in excess of 8 hours in any workday and in excess of 80 hours in such 14-day period at a rate not less than 1 1/2 times the regular rate at which the individual is employed, computed in accordance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(3) Any contractor or subcontractor performing on a government contract the principal purpose of which is the furnishing of fire fighting or suppression and related services, shall not be deemed to be in violation of section 102 of the Contract Work Hour and Safety Standards Act for failing to pay the overtime compensation required by section 102 of the Act in accordance with the basic rate of pay as defined in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, to any pilot or copilot of a fixed-wing or rotary-wing aircraft employed on such contract if:

(i) Pursuant to a written employment agreement between the contractor and the employee which is arrived at before performance of the work.

(A) The employee receives gross wages of not less than \$300 per week regardless of the total number of hours worked in any workweek, and

(B) Within any workweek the total wages which an employee receives are not less than the wages to which the employee would have been entitled in that workweek if the employee were paid the minimum hourly wage required under the contract pursuant to the provisions of the Service Contract Act of 1965 and any applicable wage determination issued thereunder for all hours worked, plus an additional premium payment of one-half times such minimum hourly wage for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the workweek;

(ii) The contractor maintains accurate records of the total daily and weekly hours of work performed by such employee on the government contract. In the event these conditions for the exemption are not met, the requirements of section 102 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act shall be applicable to the contract from the date the contractor or subcontractor fails to satisfy the conditions until completion of the contract.

(Reporting and recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (d)(2) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017. Reporting and recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (d)(3)(ii) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1215-0017)

[48 FR 19541, Apr. 29, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 12265, Apr. 9, 1986; 61 FR 40716, Aug. 5, 1996]

§ 5.16 Training plans approved or recognized by the Department of Labor prior to August 20, 1975.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of §5.5(a)(4)(ii) relating to the utilization of trainees on Federal and federally assisted construction, no contractor shall be required to obtain approval of a training program which, prior to August 20, 1975, was approved by the Department of Labor for purposes of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, was established by agreement of organized labor and management and therefore recognized by the Department, and/or was recognized by the Department under Executive Order 11246, as amended. A copy of the program and evidence of its prior approval, if applicable shall be submitted to the Employment and Training Administration, which shall certify such prior approval or recognition of the program. In every other respect, the provisions of §5.5(a)(4)(ii)—including those relating to registration of trainees, permissible ratios, and wage rates to be paid—shall apply to these programs.

(b) Every trainee employed on a contract executed on and after August 20, 1975, in one of the above training programs must be individually registered in the program in accordance with Employment and Training Administration procedures, and must be paid at the rate specified in the program for the level of progress. Any such employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a program certified by ETA pursuant to this section, or approved and certified by ETA pursuant to §5.5(a)(4)(ii), must be paid the wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor for the classification of work actually performed. The ratio of trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the program.

(c) In the event a program which was recognized or approved prior to August 20, 1975, is modified, revised, extended, or renewed, the changes in the program or its renewal must be approved by the Employment and Training Administration before they may be placed into effect.

§ 5.17 Withdrawal of approval of a training program.

If at any time the Employment and Training Administration determines, after opportunity for a hearing, that the standards of any program, whether it is one recognized or approved prior to August 20, 1975, or a program subsequently approved, have not been complied with, or that such a program fails to provide adequate training for participants, a contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the predetermined rate for the classification of work actually performed until an acceptable program is approved.

Subpart B—Interpretation of the Fringe Benefits Provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act

Source: 29 FR 13465, Sept. 30, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

§ 5.20 Scope and significance of this subpart.

The 1964 amendments (Pub. L. 88-349) to the Davis-Bacon Act require, among other things, that the prevailing wage determined for Federal and federally-assisted construction include: (a) The basic hourly rate of pay; and (b) the amount contributed by the contractor or subcontractor for certain fringe benefits (or the cost to them of such benefits). The purpose of this subpart is to explain the provisions of these amendments. This subpart makes available in one place official interpretations of the fringe benefits provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act. These interpretations will guide the Department of Labor in carrying out its responsibilities under these provisions. These interpretations are intended also for the guidance of contractors, their associations, laborers and mechanics and their organizations, and local, State and Federal agencies, who may be concerned with these provisions of the law. The interpretations contained in this subpart are authoritative and may be relied upon as provided for in section 10 of the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 (29 U.S.C. 359). The omission to discuss a particular problem in this subpart or in interpretations supplementing it should not be taken to indicate the adoption of any position by the Secretary of Labor with respect to such problem or to constitute an administrative interpretation, practice, or enforcement policy. Questions on matters not fully covered by this subpart may be referred to the Secretary for interpretation as provided in §5.12.

§ 5.21 [Reserved]

§ 5.22 Effect of the Davis-Bacon fringe benefits provisions.

The Davis-Bacon Act and the prevailing wage provisions of the related statutes listed in §1.1 of this subtitle confer upon the Secretary of Labor the authority to predetermine, as minimum wages, those wage rates found to be prevailing for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the area in which the work is to be performed. See paragraphs (a) and (b) of §1.2 of this subtitle. The fringe benefits amendments enlarge the scope of this authority by including certain bona fide fringe benefits within the meaning of the terms "wages", "scale of wages", "wage rates", "minimum wages" and "prevailing wages", as used in the Davis-Bacon Act.

§ 5.23 The statutory provisions.

The fringe benefits provisions of the 1964 amendments to the Davis-Bacon Act are, in part, as follows:

(b) As used in this Act the term "wages", "scale of wages", "wage rates", "minimum wages", and "prevailing wages" shall include—

(1) The basic hourly rate of pay; and

(2) The amount of—

(A) The rate of contribution irrevocably made by a contractor or subcontractor to a trustee or to a third person pursuant to a fund, plan, or program; and

(B) The rate of costs to the contractor or subcontractor which may be reasonably anticipated in providing benefits to laborers and mechanics pursuant to an enforceable commitment to carry out a financially responsible plan or program which was communicated in writing to the laborers and mechanics affected,

for medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing, for unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, or accident insurance, for vacation and holiday pay, for defraying costs of apprenticeship or other similar programs, or for other bona fide fringe benefits, but only where the contractor or subcontractor is not required by other Federal, State, or local law to provide any of such benefits * * *.

§ 5.24 The basic hourly rate of pay.

"The basic hourly rate of pay" is that part of a laborer's or mechanic's wages which the Secretary of Labor would have found and included in wage determinations prior to the 1964 amendments. The Secretary of Labor is required to continue to make a

separate finding of this portion of the wage. In general, this portion of the wage is the cash payment made directly to the laborer or mechanic. It does not include fringe benefits.

§ 5.25 Rate of contribution or cost for fringe benefits.

(a) Under the amendments, the Secretary is obligated to make a separate finding of the rate of contribution or cost of fringe benefits. Only the amount of contributions or costs for fringe benefits which meet the requirements of the act will be considered by the Secretary. These requirements are discussed in this subpart.

(b) The rate of contribution or cost is ordinarily an hourly rate, and will be reflected in the wage determination as such. In some cases, however, the contribution or cost for certain fringe benefits may be expressed in a formula or method of payment other than an hourly rate. In such cases, the Secretary may in his discretion express in the wage determination the rate of contribution or cost used in the formula or method or may convert it to an hourly rate of pay whenever he finds that such action would facilitate the administration of the Act. See §5.5(a)(1)(i) and (iii).

§ 5.26 “* * * contribution irrevocably made * * * to a trustee or to a third person”.

Under the fringe benefits provisions (section 1(b)(2) of the Act) the amount of contributions for fringe benefits must be made to a trustee or to a third person irrevocably. The “third person” must be one who is not affiliated with the contractor or subcontractor. The trustee must assume the usual fiduciary responsibilities imposed upon trustees by applicable law. The trust or fund must be set up in such a way that in no event will the contractor or subcontractor be able to recapture any of the contributions paid in or any way divert the funds to his own use or benefit. Although contributions made to a trustee or third person pursuant to a benefit plan must be irrevocably made, this does not prevent return to the contractor or subcontractor of sums which he had paid in excess of the contributions actually called for by the plan, as where such excess payments result from error or from the necessity of making payments to cover the estimated cost of contributions at a time when the exact amount of the necessary contributions under the plan is not yet ascertained. For example, a benefit plan may provide for definite insurance benefits for employees in the event of the happening of a specified contingency such as death, sickness, accident, etc., and may provide that the cost of such definite benefits, either in full or any balance in excess of specified employee contributions, will be borne by the contractor or subcontractor. In such a case the return by the insurance company to the contractor or subcontractor of sums paid by him in excess of the amount required to provide the benefits which, under the plan, are to be provided through contributions by the contractor or subcontractor, will not be deemed a recapture or diversion by the employer of contributions made pursuant to the plan. (See Report of the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, S. Rep. No. 963, 88th Cong., 2d Sess., p. 5.)

§ 5.27 “* * * fund, plan, or program”.

The contributions for fringe benefits must be made pursuant to a fund, plan or program (sec. 1(b)(2)(A) of the act). The phrase “fund, plan, or program” is merely intended to recognize the various types of arrangements commonly used to provide fringe benefits through employer contributions. The phrase is identical with language contained in section 3(1) of the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act. In interpreting this phrase, the Secretary will be guided by the experience of the Department in administering the latter statute. (See Report of Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, S. Rep. No. 963, 88th Cong., 2d Sess., p. 5.)

§ 5.28 Unfunded plans.

(a) The costs to a contractor or subcontractor which may be reasonably anticipated in providing benefits of the types described in the act pursuant to an enforceable commitment to carry out a financially responsible plan or program, are considered fringe benefits within the meaning of the act (see 1(b)(2)(B) of the act). The legislative history suggests that these provisions were intended to permit the consideration of fringe benefits meeting, among others, these requirements and which are provided from the general assets of a contractor or subcontractor. (Report of the House Committee on Education and Labor, H. Rep. No. 308, 88th Cong., 1st Sess., p. 4.)

(b) No type of fringe benefit is eligible for consideration as a so-called unfunded plan unless:

- (1) It could be reasonably anticipated to provide benefits described in the act;
- (2) It represents a commitment that can be legally enforced;

(3) It is carried out under a financially responsible plan or program; and

(4) The plan or program providing the benefits has been communicated in writing to the laborers and mechanics affected. (See S. Rep. No. 963, p. 6.)

(c) It is in this manner that the act provides for the consideration of unfunded plans or programs in finding prevailing wages and in ascertaining compliance with the Act. At the same time, however, there is protection against the use of this provision as a means of avoiding the act's requirements. The words "reasonably anticipated" are intended to require that any unfunded plan or program be able to withstand a test which can perhaps be best described as one of actuarial soundness. Moreover, as in the case of other fringe benefits payable under the act, an unfunded plan or program must be "bona fide" and not a mere simulation or sham for avoiding compliance with the act. (See S. Rep. No. 963, p. 6.) The legislative history suggests that in order to insure against the possibility that these provisions might be used to avoid compliance with the act, the committee contemplates that the Secretary of Labor in carrying out his responsibilities under Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950, may direct a contractor or subcontractor to set aside in an account assets which, under sound actuarial principles, will be sufficient to meet the future obligation under the plan. The preservation of this account for the purpose intended would, of course, also be essential. (S. Rep. No. 963, p. 6.) This is implemented by the contractual provisions required by §5.5(a)(1)(iv).

§ 5.29 Specific fringe benefits.

(a) The act lists all types of fringe benefits which the Congress considered to be common in the construction industry as a whole. These include the following: Medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing, unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, or accident insurance, vacation and holiday pay, defrayment of costs of apprenticeship or other similar programs, or other bona fide fringe benefits, but only where the contractor or subcontractor is not required by other Federal, State, or local law to provide any of such benefits.

(b) The legislative history indicates that it was not the intent of the Congress to impose specific standards relating to administration of fringe benefits. It was assumed that the majority of fringe benefits arrangements of this nature will be those which are administered in accordance with requirements of section 302(c)(5) of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (S. Rep. No. 963, p. 5).

(c) The term "other bona fide fringe benefits" is the so-called "open end" provision. This was included so that new fringe benefits may be recognized by the Secretary as they become prevailing. It was pointed out that a particular fringe benefit need not be recognized beyond a particular area in order for the Secretary to find that it is prevailing in that area. (S. Rep. No. 963, p. 6).

(d) The legislative reports indicate that, to insure against considering and giving credit to any and all fringe benefits, some of which might be illusory or not genuine, the qualification was included that such fringe benefits must be "bona fide" (H. Rep. No. 308, p. 4; S. Rep. No. 963, p. 6). No difficulty is anticipated in determining whether a particular fringe benefit is "bona fide" in the ordinary case where the benefits are those common in the construction industry and which are established under a usual fund, plan, or program. This would be typically the case of those fringe benefits listed in paragraph (a) of this section which are funded under a trust or insurance program. Contractors may take credit for contributions made under such conventional plans without requesting the approval of the Secretary of Labor under §5.5(a)(1)(iv).

(e) Where the plan is not of the conventional type described in the preceding paragraph, it will be necessary for the Secretary to examine the facts and circumstances to determine whether they are "bona fide" in accordance with requirements of the act. This is particularly true with respect to unfunded plans. Contractors or subcontractors seeking credit under the act for costs incurred for such plans must request specific permission from the Secretary under §5.5(a)(1)(iv).

(f) The act excludes fringe benefits which a contractor or subcontractor is obligated to provide under other Federal, State, or local law. No credit may be taken under the act for the payments made for such benefits. For example, payment for workmen's compensation insurance under either a compulsory or elective State statute are not considered payments for fringe benefits under the Act. While each situation must be separately considered on its own merits, payments made for travel, subsistence or to industry promotion funds are not normally payments for fringe benefits under the Act. The omission in the Act of any express reference to these payments, which are common in the construction industry, suggests that these payments should not normally be regarded as bona fide fringe benefits under the Act.

§ 5.30 Types of wage determinations.

(a) When fringe benefits are prevailing for various classes of laborers and mechanics in the area of proposed construction, such benefits are includable in any Davis-Bacon wage determination. Illustrations, contained in paragraph (c) of this section, demonstrate some of the different types of wage determinations which may be made in such cases.

(b) Wage determinations of the Secretary of Labor under the act do not include fringe benefits for various classes of laborers and mechanics whenever such benefits do not prevail in the area of proposed construction. When this occurs the wage determination will contain only the basic hourly rates of pay, that is only the cash wages which are prevailing for the various classes of laborers and mechanics. An illustration of this situation is contained in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Illustrations:

Classes	Basic hourly rates	Fringe benefits payments				
		Health and welfare	Pensions	Vacations	Apprenticeship program	Others
Laborers	\$3.25					
Carpenters	4.00	\$0.15				
Painters	3.90	.15	\$0.10	\$0.20		
Electricians	4.85	.10	.15			
Plumbers	4.95	.15	.20			\$0.05
Ironworkers	4.60			.10		

(It should be noted this format is not necessarily in the exact form in which determinations will issue; it is for illustration only.)

§ 5.31 Meeting wage determination obligations.

(a) A contractor or subcontractor performing work subject to a Davis-Bacon wage determination may discharge his minimum wage obligations for the payment of both straight time wages and fringe benefits by paying in cash, making payments or incurring costs for "bona fide" fringe benefits of the types listed in the applicable wage determination or otherwise found prevailing by the Secretary of Labor, or by a combination thereof.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor may discharge his obligations for the payment of the basic hourly rates and the fringe benefits where both are contained in a wage determination applicable to his laborers or mechanics in the following ways:

(1) By paying not less than the basic hourly rate to the laborers or mechanics and by making the contributions for the fringe benefits in the wage determinations, as specified therein. For example, in the illustration contained in paragraph (c) of §5.30, the obligations for "painters" will be met by the payment of a straight time hourly rate of not less than \$3.90 and by contributing not less than at the rate of 15 cents an hour for health and welfare benefits, 10 cents an hour for pensions, and 20 cents an hour for vacations; or

(2) By paying not less than the basic hourly rate to the laborers or mechanics and by making contributions for "bona fide" fringe benefits in a total amount not less than the total of the fringe benefits required by the wage determination. For example, the obligations for "painters" in the illustration in paragraph (c) of §5.30 will be met by the payment of a straight time hourly rate of not less than \$3.90 and by contributions of not less than a total of 45 cents an hour for "bona fide" fringe benefits; or

(3) By paying in cash directly to laborers or mechanics for the basic hourly rate and by making an additional cash payment in lieu of the required benefits. For example, where an employer does not make payments or incur costs for fringe benefits, he would

meet his obligations for "painters" in the illustration in paragraph (c) of §5.30, by paying directly to the painters a straight time hourly rate of not less than \$4.35 (\$3.90 basic hourly rate plus 45 cents for fringe benefits); or

(4) As stated in paragraph (a) of this section, the contractor or subcontractor may discharge his minimum wage obligations for the payment of straight time wages and fringe benefits by a combination of the methods illustrated in paragraphs (b)(1) thru (3) of this section. Thus, for example, his obligations for "painters" may be met by an hourly rate, partly in cash and partly in payments or costs for fringe benefits which total not less than \$4.35 (\$3.90 basic hourly rate plus 45 cents for fringe benefits). The payments in such case may be \$4.10 in cash and 25 cents in payments or costs in fringe benefits. Or, they may be \$3.75 in cash and 60 cents in payments or costs for fringe benefits.

[30 FR 13136, Oct. 15, 1965]

§ 5.32 Overtime payments.

(a) The act excludes amounts paid by a contractor or subcontractor for fringe benefits in the computation of overtime under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, and the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act whenever the overtime provisions of any of these statutes apply concurrently with the Davis-Bacon Act or its related prevailing wage statutes. It is clear from the legislative history that in no event can the regular or basic rate upon which premium pay for overtime is calculated under the aforementioned Federal statutes be less than the amount determined by the Secretary of Labor as the basic hourly rate (i.e. cash rate) under section 1(b)(1) of the Davis-Bacon Act. (See S. Rep. No. 963, p. 7.) Contributions by employees are not excluded from the regular or basic rate upon which overtime is computed under these statutes; that is, an employee's regular or basic straight-time rate is computed on his earnings before any deductions are made for the employee's contributions to fringe benefits. The contractor's contributions or costs for fringe benefits may be excluded in computing such rate so long as the exclusions do not reduce the regular or basic rate below the basic hourly rate contained in the wage determination.

(b) The legislative report notes that the phrase "contributions irrevocably made by a contractor or subcontractor to a trustee or to a third person pursuant to a fund, plan, or program" was added to the bill in Committee. This language in essence conforms to the overtime provisions of section 7(d)(4) of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended. The intent of the committee was to prevent any avoidance of overtime requirements under existing law. See H. Rep. No. 308, p. 5.

(c)(1) The act permits a contractor or subcontractor to pay a cash equivalent of any fringe benefits found prevailing by the Secretary of Labor. Such a cash equivalent would also be excludable in computing the regular or basic rate under the Federal overtime laws mentioned in paragraph (a). For example, the W construction contractor pays his laborers or mechanics \$3.50 in cash under a wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which requires a basic hourly rate of \$3 and a fringe benefit contribution of 50 cents. The contractor pays the 50 cents in cash because he made no payments and incurred no costs for fringe benefits. Overtime compensation in this case would be computed on a regular or basic rate of \$3.00 an hour. However, in some cases a question of fact may be presented in ascertaining whether or not a cash payment made to laborers or mechanics is actually in lieu of a fringe benefit or is simply part of their straight time cash wage. In the latter situation, the cash payment is not excludable in computing overtime compensation. Consider the examples set forth in paragraphs (c)(2) and (3) of this section.

(2) The X construction contractor has for some time been paying \$3.25 an hour to a mechanic as his basic cash wage plus 50 cents an hour as a contribution to a welfare and pension plan. The Secretary of Labor determines that a basic hourly rate of \$3 an hour and a fringe benefit contribution of 50 cents are prevailing. The basic hourly rate or regular rate for overtime purposes would be \$3.25, the rate actually paid as a basic cash wage for the employee of X, rather than the \$3 rate determined as prevailing by the Secretary of Labor.

(3) Under the same prevailing wage determination, discussed in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the Y construction contractor who has been paying \$3 an hour as his basic cash wage on which he has been computing overtime compensation reduces the cash wage to \$2.75 an hour but computes his costs of benefits under section 1(b)(2)(B) as \$1 an hour. In this example the regular or basic hourly rate would continue to be \$3 an hour. See S. Rep. No. 963, p. 7.

General Decision Number: AZ150018 08/07/2015 AZ18

Superseded General Decision Number: AZ20140018

State: Arizona

Construction Type: Heavy
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION, Includes Water and Sewer Lines, Heavy
Construction on Treatment Plant Sites and Pipeline Construction

County: Maricopa County in Arizona.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (DOES NOT INCLUDE DAM CONSTRUCTION)

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of \$10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015
1	06/12/2015
2	07/03/2015
3	07/24/2015
4	08/07/2015

BOIL0627-004 01/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 32.51	26.16

BRAZ0003-010 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 22.35	9.12

ELEC0640-006 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 27.00	9.53

ELEC0769-002 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction: Lineman.....	\$ 42.88	20%+5.04

ENGI0428-008 06/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
Group 1.....	\$ 22.09	9.55
Group 2.....	\$ 25.36	9.55
Group 3.....	\$ 26.44	9.55
Group 4.....	\$ 27.47	9.55

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Small Self-Propelled Compactor (with blade), Bobcat/Skidsteer/Skid Loader, Oiler

GROUP 2: Self-Propelled Compactor (with blade), Grader/Blade (rough), Scraper, Tractor, Crane (less than 15 tons)

GROUP 3: Grade/Blade (Finish), Crawler-Type Tractor, Crane (over 15 tons & less than 100 ton), Tower Crane

GROUP 4: Crane (100 ton)

ENGI0428-015 02/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR: (PIPELINE)		
Group 1.....	\$ 37.95	14.51
Group 3.....	\$ 19.77	14.51

Group 1: Backhoe, Boring Machine, Boom Operator, Bulldozer, Trackhoe

Group 3: Oiler

* IRON0075-009 08/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 26.00	21.77

Zone 1: 0 to 50 miles from City Hall in Phoenix or Tucson
Zone 2: 050 to 100 miles - Add \$4.00
Zone 3: 100 to 150 miles - Add \$5.00
Zone 4: 150 miles & over - Add \$6.50

PAIN0086-002 04/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Brush Only).....	\$ 19.35	4.75

PLUM0469-004 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 39.55	17.05

SUAZ2012-006 05/17/2012

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 20.80	4.07
CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work.....	\$ 21.98	5.38
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER.....	\$ 18.76	2.12
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 25.42	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 20.66	13.59
LABORER: Asphalt Raker/Shoveler/Spreader.....	\$ 15.76	4.42
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 14.36	3.97
LABORER: Concrete Saw (Hand Held/Walk Behind).....	\$ 17.00	4.55
LABORER: Fence Erection.....	\$ 10.32	2.24
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 18.14	4.55
LABORER: Landscape & Irrigation.....	\$ 11.01	0.37

LABORER: Mason Tender – Brick.....	\$ 14.55	4.20
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 15.34	4.20
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 14.94	3.51
LABORER: Power Tool Operator.....	\$ 16.57	4.20
LABORER: Railroad Construction Laborer.....	\$ 16.80	4.20
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 19.37	3.59
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 20.57	6.16
OPERATOR: Drill.....	\$ 20.57	4.78
OPERATOR: Forklift.....	\$ 20.38	4.75
OPERATOR: Grade Checker.....	\$ 21.68	6.31
OPERATOR: Loader (Front End).....	\$ 20.31	3.84
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 22.23	5.78
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 17.07	3.20
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 21.34	8.36
OPERATOR: Rotomill.....	\$ 21.88	6.39
OPERATOR: Screed.....	\$ 16.82	2.52
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 14.21	0.94
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 15.40	2.45
PAINTER: Pavement Marking/Parking Lot Striping.....	\$ 19.94	4.10
PAINTER: Roller and Spray.....	\$ 20.65	4.45
PIPEFITTER.....	\$ 23.97	6.78
TRUCK DRIVER: 3 Axle Truck.....	\$ 27.53	1.16
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 14.37	1.16
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 12.50	1.48
TRUCK DRIVER: Hydroseeder.....	\$ 17.32	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 16.46	3.42

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example; is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS..... 1

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS..... 4

 2.1 Delivery of Bonds, Insurance Certificates and Preliminary Schedule..... 4

 2.2 Copies of Documents..... 4

 2.3 Commencement of Contract Time/Notice to Proceed..... 4

 2.4 Contractor Review of Contract Documents..... 4

 2.5 Starting the Project..... 5

 2.6 Construction Progress Schedule..... 5

 2.7 Other Submittals..... 6

 2.8 Pre-Construction Conference..... 7

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT AND REUSE 7

 3.1 Contract Documents..... 7

 3.2 Intent..... 8

 3.3 Reference Standards..... 8

 3.4 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies..... 8

 3.5 Re-Use of Documents..... 9

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS..... 9

 4.1 Availability of Lands..... 9

 4.2 Physical Conditions, Investigations and Reports..... 10

 4.3 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions; Underground Facilities..... 10

 4.4 Reference Points..... 10

 4.5 Hazardous Environmental Conditions..... 11

ARTICLE 5 – PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS..... 11

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES..... 12

 6.1 Supervision and Superintendence..... 12

 6.2 Labor, Materials and Equipment..... 13

 6.3 Substitutes and “Or-Equals”..... 14

 6.4 Conformity with Contract Documents and Allowable Deviations..... 14

 6.5 Concerning Subcontractors..... 15

 6.6 Patent Fees And Royalties..... 15

 6.7 Permits..... 16

 6.8 Laws and Regulations, and Government Policies..... 16

 6.10 Use of Premises..... 17

 6.11 Record Documents..... 17

 6.12 Safety and Protection..... 17

 6.13 Emergencies..... 18

6.14 Shop Drawings and Samples	18
6.15 Continuing the Work.....	19
6.16 Progress Schedule.....	19
6.17 Errors or Discrepancies Noted by Contractor.....	20
6.18 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee.....	20
6.19 Reimbursement For Additional Project Designer Services.....	20
ARTICLE 7 COOPERATION WITH OTHERS:.....	21
7.1 Contractor Responsible to Resolve Conflicts	21
7.2 Notifications Requirement in the Event of Any Damage to or Dislocation of Underground Facilities	21
7.3 Cooperation Between Contractors	21
ARTICLE 8 - STATUS OF CITY'S REP AND THE PROJECT DESIGNER DURING CONSTRUCTION	22
8.1 City's Representative	22
8.2 The Project Designer	24
8.3 Contractor's Contact For All Communication	25
8.4 Rejecting Defective Work.....	25
8.5 Limitations on Responsibilities of the Project Designer and/or CITY REP	25
ARTICLE 9 – CONDITIONS OF THE SITE	26
9.1 Dust Control	26
9.2 Clean Up	26
9.3 Repair of landscaped areas and Re-Seeding of Seeded Areas.....	26
9.4 Traffic Control.....	27
9.5 Property, Rights in Materials	27
9.6 Access.....	27
9.7 Notification of Property Owners.....	27
9.8 Construction Signs	27
9.9 Water for Construction Purposes	27
9.10 Relocation of Existing Water Meters	28
9.11 Water Turn-On or Turn-Off.....	28
ARTICLE 10 – CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS	28
10.1 Pre-construction Video.....	28
10.2 Ground Level Construction Photographs	28
10.3 Aerial Construction Photographs.....	29
10.4 Procedures.....	30
ARTICLE 11 - CHANGES IN THE WORK.....	30
11.1 Field Orders	30
11.2 Change Order at City's Request	30
11.3 No Payment Without Written Authorization	31
11.4 No Change Order for Adjusted Quantities.....	31

11.5 Notice on Bond.....	31
ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE	31
12.1 Written Document Required to Change	31
12.2 Value of Work.....	32
12.3 Work Verification	32
12.4 Cost of the Work	32
12.5 Contractor's Fee.....	35
12.6 Cash Allowances.....	36
12.7 Hindrances and delays.....	36
ARTICLE 13 - CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT TIMES	36
13.1 Written Document Required	36
13.2 Delays Beyond Contractor's Control	37
13.3 Delays Within Contractor's Control	37
13.4 Delays Beyond City's and Contractor's Control.....	37
13.5 Rain.....	37
ARTICLE 14 - WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK... 38	
14.1 Notice of Defects.....	38
14.2 Access to Work	38
14.3 Tests and Inspections	38
14.4 Uncovering Work.....	38
14.5 City May Stop the Work.....	39
14.6 Correction or Removal of Defective Work.....	39
14.7 Correction Period - One Year Guarantee.....	39
14.8 Acceptance of Defective Work	40
14.9 City May Correct Defective Work	40
14.10 Correction or Removal of Unauthorized Work	41
ARTICLE 15 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION.....	41
15.1 Schedule of Values	41
15.2 Application for Progress Payment.....	41
15.3 Contractor's Warranty of Title.....	41
15.4 Review of Applications for Progress Payments.....	42
15.5 Substantial Completion	43
15.6 Partial Utilization	43
15.7 Final Inspection	44
15.8 Final Application for Payment.....	44
15.9 Final Payment and Acceptance.....	44
15.10 Contractor's Continuing Obligation.....	45
15.11 Waiver of Claims	45
15.12 City's Right to Withhold Certain Amounts and Make Application Thereof ..	45

ARTICLE 16- SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION	46
16.1 City May Suspend Work.....	46
16.2 City May Terminate.....	46
16.3 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	48
ARTICLE 17- ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION	48
17.1 Notice Required	48
17.2 Decision of Project Designer on Disagreements	48
17.3 Neutral Evaluator, Arbitrators	49
17.4 Neutral Evaluation Process	49
17.5 Binding Arbitration Procedure	49
ARTICLE 18 - VALUE ENGINEERING	52
18.1 General	52
18.2 Proposal Requirements.....	52
18.3 Review and Response	53
18.4 Acceptance	53
ARTICLE 19 -- GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	54
19.1 Partial Invalidity	54
19.2 Attorneys' Fees	54
19.3 Waiver of Rights.....	54
19.4 Giving Notice.....	54
19.5 Computation of Time.....	54
19.6 Conflict of Interest	55
19.7 Assignment	55
19.8 Notice of Injury	55

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the other Contract Documents, the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

- 1.1 Addenda: Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change, the bidding Documents or the Contract Documents.
- 1.2 Agreement: same as Contract.
- 1.3 Application for Payment: The form prepared by and acceptable to CITY which must be used by CONTRACTOR to request progress or final payments and which must include supporting documentation such as updated Construction Progress Schedule as required by the Contract Documents.
- 1.4 Architect: The person, firm or corporation, including their representatives, retained by CITY to design and engineer the project, to draft specifications, plans and perform other project design functions. The Architect will generally be referred to as the Project Designer in these General Conditions.
- 1.5 Change Order: A written order to CONTRACTOR signed by CITY and agreed to in writing by CONTRACTOR, authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the Work and/or a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract. A Change Order is the only mechanism for adjusting the Contract Price or the Contract Time of the Contract.
- 1.6 CITY: The City of Chandler, OWNER of the project.
- 1.7 City Engineer: The person named as such by the City of Chandler.
- 1.8 CITY REPRESENTATIVE: The person or firm authorized by the CITY to represent it during the performance of the Work by the CONTRACTOR; who is CONTRACTOR'S point of contact for the CITY. The CITY REPRESENTATIVE is also known as and may sometimes be referred to as CITY REP, the Engineer, Resident Engineer, or the Onsite Resident Project Representative.
- 1.9 Construction Progress Schedule: Sometimes referred to as the Work Schedule, is the schedule prepared and submitted by CONTRACTOR which tracks the progress of the Work as more fully explained and defined herein.
- 1.10 Contract: The entire and integrated written agreement, including all the Contract Documents, between the CITY and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.
- 1.11 Contract Documents: The Contract Documents are those documents listed in paragraph 3.1 herein.
- 1.12 Contract Price: The moneys payable by CITY to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Contract (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 1.41 in the case of Unit Price Work).
- 1.13 Contract Time: The number of days or the date stated in the Contract to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; (ii) to complete the Work through any designated milestones; and (iii) to complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by the written recommendation of the CITY REP for final payment.

- 1.14 CONTRACTOR:** The person, firm or corporation with whom CITY has entered into the Contract. Whenever the Project is to be constructed under multiple direct contracts, the term "CONTRACTOR" shall mean the appropriate prime CONTRACTOR. Whenever a specific prime CONTRACTOR is referred to, terms such as "General CONTRACTOR", "Electrical CONTRACTOR", etc., will be used.
- 1.15 Day:** A calendar day of twenty-four hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- 1.16 Drawings:** That part of the Contract Documents prepared by the Project Designer which graphically shows the character, intent and scope of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
- 1.17 Effective Date of the Contract:** The date indicated in the Contract on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Contract is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
- 1.18 Engineer:** The person, firm or corporation, including their representatives, retained by CITY to design and engineer the project, to draft specifications, plans and perform other project design functions. The engineer will generally be referred to as the Project Designer in these General Conditions.
- 1.19 Field Order:** A written order issued by CITY REP which requires CONTRACTOR to perform minor changes in the Work, but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
- 1.20 General Requirements:** Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.
- 1.21 MAG Standard Specifications:** The Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction sponsored and distributed by the Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG), latest edition in effect at the time of Bid Opening.
- 1.22 MAG Standard Details:** The Uniform Standard Details for Public Works Construction sponsored and distributed by the Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG), latest edition in effect at the time of the Bid Opening.
- 1.23 Milestone:** A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
- 1.24 Modifications:**
- a) A written amendment of the Contract Documents signed by both parties.
 - b) A Change Order.
 - c) A Field Order.
- A Modification may only be issued after the Effective Date of the Contract.
- 1.25 Notice of Award:** The written notice by CITY to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance by the apparent successful Bidder with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, CITY will sign the Contract.
- 1.26 Notice to Proceed:** A written notice given by CITY to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform their obligations under the Contract Documents.

- 1.27 Plans:** Same as Drawings.
- 1.28 Project:** The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- 1.29 Project Designer:** The person, firm or corporation retained by CITY to design and engineer the project, to draft specifications, plans and perform other project design functions. References in the Contract Documents to the Project Designer, Architect, Design Engineer or Engineer, all generally mean the Project Designer.
- 1.30 RFI:** Request for Information. Document submitted by the general contractor to the CITY REP requesting additional information regarding project plans and specifications..
- 1.31 Samples:** Physical examples furnished by the CONTRACTOR to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which some portions of the Work will be judged.
- 1.32 Schedule of Values:** A list prepared by CONTRACTOR showing the Work divided into component parts including quantities and unit prices aggregating the Contract Price and showing the anticipated monthly progress payment amounts that will become due.
- 1.33 Shop Drawings:** All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.
- 1.34 Special Provisions:** Same as Supplementary (Special) Conditions.
- 1.35 Specifications:** That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.
- 1.36 Subcontractor:** An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.
- 1.37 Substantial Completion:** The time at which the Work (or specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the CITY REP, the Work (or specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with Contract Documents, so that the Work (or specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended. The terms "beneficial occupancy"/ "beneficial use" are sometimes used for Substantial Completion.
- 1.38 Supplementary Conditions:** That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions sometimes referred to as Special Conditions.
- 1.39 Supplier:** A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.
- 1.40 Underground Facilities:** All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, fiber optic facilities, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

1.41 Unit Price Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

1.42 Warranty Period: One year from date of Final Acceptance (not Substantial Completion).

1.43 Work: The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents including any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities necessary to complete the construction assigned to, or undertaken by, the CONTRACTOR pursuant to the Contract Documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

1.44 Work Change Directive: Sometimes referred to as a Construction Change Directive. A written order to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective date of the Contract and signed by CITY, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive may not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times, but is evidence that if appropriate, the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive may be converted to a Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.45 Utility: Same as underground facility.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1 Delivery of Bonds, Insurance Certificates and Preliminary Schedule

- A. Within ten days of Notice of Award, CONTRACTOR shall execute the Contract and deliver it together with those items listed below to CITY.
- B. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Contract to CITY, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to CITY such Bonds and certificates of insurance with endorsements (and other evidence of insurance requested by CITY) as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.
- C. As evidence of Workmen's Compensation Insurance, CONTRACTOR shall provide a letter of certification from the Industrial Commission of Arizona that the CONTRACTOR is insured by the State Compensation Fund or is an authorized self-insurer or a certificate of insurance issued by an insurance company authorized by the Insurance Department of Arizona to write Workmen's Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance in the State of Arizona.

2.2 Copies of Documents

CITY shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to five copies (unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents) of the Contract Documents as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.

2.3 Commencement of Contract Time/Notice to Proceed

Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within sixty days after the Notice of Award. The Contract Times will commence to run on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed.

2.4 Contractor Review of Contract Documents.

Before commencing any work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare all the Contract Documents, Plans and Specifications and shall check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable quantities to determine if there are any conflicts, errors, discrepancies or any other reasons why the project can or should not be constructed as shown therein. If CONTRACTOR finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, or between the Contract

Documents and the physical conditions at the site of the Work or in any survey, or any other reason why the project can or should not be constructed as shown, CONTRACTOR shall report it to CITY REP in writing at once and before proceeding with the Work. The CITY REP on receipt of any such notice, will promptly investigate the circumstances and give appropriate instructions to the CONTRACTOR or make appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents. In the event such conflicts, errors, discrepancies or other reasons why the project can or should not be constructed as shown on such Contract Document, are later found to exist which the CONTRACTOR should reasonably have learned from such study and CONTRACTOR failed to inform CITY REP, then CONTRACTOR shall bear all cost arising therefrom.

2.5 Starting the Project

Work shall start on the date set forth in the "Notice to Proceed" as the date upon which Contract Times commence to run and shall be pursued diligently in accordance with the Construction Progress Schedule found acceptable by CITY REP or an acceptable revision/update. The work shall be completed within the time set forth in the Contract and as modified by subsequent Change Orders. No Work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.6 Construction Progress Schedule

- A. Within ten (10) days of the date of execution of this Contract (unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary Conditions) CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY REP for review for acceptability, a comprehensive Construction Progress Schedule in Critical Path Method (CPM) format, indicating the starting and completion dates of the various activities of the Work including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents.
- 1) This Schedule shall contain a detailed representation of all activities for the project, both on-site construction and major procurement. All significant activities together with the resource loading requirements for each and all items appearing on the schedule of values or bid schedule for progress payments shall be shown on the Construction Progress Schedule or in attached reports to the Construction Progress Schedule.
 - 2) Dependencies between activities shall be indicated so that it may establish as to the effect the progress of any one activity would have on other activities and on the schedule.
 - 3) This schedule shall contain activities for submission, review and approval of all required submittals.
 - 4) An amount of time shall be established prior to the final completion date for "punch list and cleanup." No other activities shall be scheduled during this period. Punch list and cleanup must be shown on the Construction Progress Schedule and must be entirely completed prior to the expiration of the Contract Time.
 - 5) CITY has estimated an amount of time reasonably required to complete the Project and based the Contract Time on this estimation. In the event CONTRACTOR believes the Contract Time is too short, CONTRACTOR shall so advise CITY prior to submitting a bid on the project to allow CITY to reevaluate the Contract Time. CONTRACTOR'S Construction Progress Schedule shall not show a "CONTRACTOR contingency" or CONTRACTOR float" at the end of the construction contract time. Damage claims are prohibited and will not be paid to CONTRACTOR by CITY based on CONTRACTOR'S failure to meet an early completion date shown on CONTRACTOR'S submitted Construction Progress Schedule. (i.e., float within the Contract Time is owned by CITY and while it may be used by CONTRACTOR it may not be claimed to CITY'S detriment.)
 - 6) For all items of materials and equipment that are critical or which may require long lead times to acquire, the Construction Progress Schedule shall show dates for submission, review and approval of submittals, ordering and delivery.

- 7) Computer generated reports detailing the early/late start dates, early/late finish dates and dependencies shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR together with the CPM schedule.
- B. Within ten (10) days of receipt of CITY REP comments, CONTRACTOR shall make all required corrections, adjustments and additions to complete the Construction Progress Schedule and resubmit it to CITY REP for review.
 - C. The Comprehensive Construction Progress Schedule will be acceptable to CITY REP if it is in CPM format and if it complies with the requirements set forth herein and provides a realistic and orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and Contract Times. Such Acceptance by CITY REP or any revision or correction made at the request of CITY REP, does not impose on CITY responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR'S full responsibility therefor. Acceptance of CONTRACTOR'S Work Progress Schedule by CITY, does not constitute approval of the times listed thereon nor constitute any extension of the Contract Time.
 - D. The Construction Progress Schedule shall be prepared by CONTRACTOR and the scheduling of Construction shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The requirement for the Schedule is included to assure adequate planning and execution of the Work and to assist CITY REP in evaluating progress of the Work.
 - E. The Construction Progress Schedule submitted and signed by CONTRACTOR, when found acceptable by CITY REP, becomes a part of the Contract Documents and CONTRACTOR may not change, modify or deviate from such schedule without the consent of CITY REP.
 - F. If, at any time after CONTRACTOR'S Construction Progress Schedule has been found acceptable, CONTRACTOR desires to or it becomes necessary to make any changes to such schedule, CONTRACTOR shall submit such changes to CITY REP for review. CONTRACTOR shall revise and submit for review an updated schedule whenever it is demonstrated that the time for completion of the Project or for any of the Milestones shown on the Contract Documents, has changed by ten (10) or more days.
 - G. An updated Construction Progress Schedule must also be submitted by CONTRACTOR with each pay application. The updates shall include all past performance history and actual dates activities started and finished from the beginning of the project; and (2) the City reserves the right to accept or reject each update and, if rejected, the Contractor must revise and/or correct the update and resubmit within 7 days of Contractor's receipt of City comments. Failure to comply with this requirement may be cause for rejection of Contractor's next monthly progress payment application, as provided for in 15.2.
 - H. CONTRACTOR shall complete the Project in accordance with the Construction Progress Schedule as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided herein.

2.7 Other Submittals

- A. Within ten (10) days of the date of execution of this Contract (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY REP for review and acceptance, a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings submissions. Within ten (10) days after receipt of CITY REP'S comments, CONTRACTOR shall submit the corrected and completed schedule of Shop Drawings Submissions for approval. CONTRACTOR'S schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals will be acceptable to CITY REP if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

- B. Within ten (10) days of the date of execution of this Contract (unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary Conditions), CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY REP for review and acceptance, a preliminary schedule of values of the Work, and the anticipated amount of each monthly progress payment that will become due CONTRACTOR in accordance therewith. The Schedule of Values shall include quantities and unit prices aggregating the Contract Price, and for lump sum items shall subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Within ten days after receipt of CITY REP's comments, CONTRACTOR shall submit the corrected and completed Schedule of Values of the Work. CONTRACTOR'S schedule of values will be acceptable to CITY REP if it complies with the requirements herein and if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.
- C. No application for payment on the Project will be accepted and no payment will be made until CONTRACTOR has submitted an acceptable and complete Construction Progress Schedule, Schedule of Shop Drawing Submissions and Schedule of Values of the Work.

2.8 Pre-Construction Conference

Within sixty days after the Notice of Contract Award, and before CONTRACTOR starts the Work at the site, CITY will hold a Pre-Construction conference for discussion of the schedules referred to above, to establish lines of communication, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals and for processing Applications for Payment, to establish a working understanding and communication system among the parties as to the Work, and coordination of work among the various utilities. CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR'S Resident Superintendent and CONTRACTOR'S designated safety officer shall attend this Pre-Construction conference which will also be attended by the Project Designer, CITY REP and representatives from any company whose facilities may be affected by the Project.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT AND REUSE

3.1 Contract Documents

- A. The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Contract, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR'S Bid or Proposal (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Contract, the accepted Construction Progress Schedule, the Notice to Proceed, the Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, Project Design, Engineering and Specifications, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, Special Provisions, Specifications, Contract Drawings, as the same may be more specifically identified in the Contract, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders and the written interpretations and clarifications of the Project Designer or CITY REP and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by CITY to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.
- B. The Contract Documents also include those parts of the Maricopa Association of Governments Uniform Standard Specifications and Details for Public Works Construction (MAG Standard Specifications and Details), which address matters not otherwise covered by or addressed in these General Conditions, the City Standard Specifications and Details, the Project Specifications or the Construction Contract and said MAG Standard Specifications and Details are incorporated herein only to the extent they do not conflict with or modify any of those documents named herein above in paragraph 3.1A.

3.2 Intent

- A. The Contract Documents comprise the entire Contract between CITY and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. They may be altered only by a written Modification.
- B. The Contract Documents are complementary and intended to be interpreted as a whole; what is called for by one plan note, drawing detail, contract provision, etc., is as binding as if called for by all.
- C. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result shall be provided by CONTRACTOR whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to CITY.
- D. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by the Project Designer through the CITY REP.
- E. The Specifications may describe or the Drawings may show the general arrangement of an item of material or equipment when the actual details of said arrangement will vary with the source of the material or equipment. In such cases, CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct and indirect costs to accommodate the item of material or equipment furnished, whether the item of material or equipment is furnished by a manufacturer named in the Specifications or is furnished as an approved substitute "or equal" item of material or equipment.
- F. When words in the Specifications or on the Drawings, which have a well-known technical or trade meaning, are used to describe Work, materials or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with such meaning.

3.3 Reference Standards

- A. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
- B. The provisions of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall not change the duties or responsibilities of CITY, CONTRACTOR, Project Designer or CITY REP, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction assign to CITY, CONTRACTOR, Project Designer, or any of their agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.4 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

- A. If during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any law or regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, any survey, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to CITY REP in writing at once and before proceeding with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.13). However, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to CITY for failure to report any such conflict, error or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or should reasonably have known thereof. On receipt of any such

notice, CITY REP will promptly investigate the circumstances and give appropriate instructions to the CONTRACTOR. Until such instructions are given, any Work done by the CONTRACTOR after discovery of such conflict, error or discrepancy which is directly or indirectly affected by such conflict, error or discrepancy will be at CONTRACTOR'S own risk and CONTRACTOR shall bear all cost arising therefrom.

- B. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
- 1) the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code or instruction (whether or not specially incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - 2) the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation);
 - 3) provided, however, when any of the Contracts Documents incorporate by reference standards, specifications or other documents, the printed provisions contained in the Contract Documents take precedence over any provisions incorporated by reference.
- C. In a case of a discrepancy or conflict, the order in which the various contract documents shall govern is as follows from highest to lowest: Technical Specifications; Plans; Supplementary Conditions (sometimes referred to as Special Conditions); General Conditions; City of Chandler standard specifications and standard details.
- D. Figured dimensions on Drawings shall govern, but work not dimensioned shall be as directed. Work not particularly shown or specified shall be the same as similar parts that are shown or specified. Large scale details shall take precedence over smaller scale drawings as to shape and details of construction. Specifications shall govern as to materials and workmanship. The specification calling for higher quality material or workmanship shall prevail.

3.5 Re-Use of Documents

Neither CONTRACTOR nor any Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of the Project Designer; and they shall not re-use any of them on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of CITY and the Project Designer and specific written verification or adaptation by the Project Designer.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.1 Availability of Lands

CITY shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents the lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by CITY, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR believes that any delay in CITY'S furnishing these lands or easements entitles CONTRACTOR to an extension of the Contract Time, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Article 13. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment (marshalling yard).

4.2 Physical Conditions, Investigations and Reports

- A. CONTRACTOR is to protect all existing facilities during construction. Utility poles that may be affected by the construction activities shall be protected by the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall notify the appropriate Utility Company or agency of any construction that may affect their facilities.
- B. The Supplementary Conditions identify any reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site, and any reports of conditions that otherwise may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work which have been utilized by Project Designer in preparation of the Drawings and Specifications. These reports are not intended to constitute any explicit or implicit representation as to the nature of the subsurface and latent physical conditions which may be encountered at the site or to constitute explicit or implicit representations as to any other matter contained in any report. Such reports are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and are not part of the Contract Documents.

4.3 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions; Underground Facilities

4.3.1. Underground Facilities

- A. The existence and number of facilities as shown on the plans are estimated from information furnished by the particular utility. CONTRACTOR is responsible for field verification and location of all utilities prior to the start of construction. No field work shall be allowed to start until CONTRACTOR has arranged for and Blue Stake has located all affected utilities. In addition CONTRACTOR shall expose and physically locate all potentially conflicting utilities prior to construction. The actual locations of the utilities shall be compared to locations shown on the plans and any required changes in alignment and grade shall be made at the time of construction in consultation with CITY REP. It is generally recognized and CONTRACTOR should anticipate that information from Blue Stake or information from utility companies during project design, frequently fails to disclose all underground facilities. The fact that more utility lines or other underground facilities are located in the Project Site than shown on the Project Plans does not constitute an "unforeseen Condition" and such undisclosed underground facilities do not differ materially from the conditions which CONTRACTOR should expect. The provisions of Sections 105.4, 105.6, 107.11 and 109.8.1 of the MAG Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction apply and are incorporated herein by reference.
- B. The project requires considerable coordination with utility companies such as Arizona Public Service, Quest, Cox, SW Gas and Salt River Project. The provisions of Sections 105.4, 105.6, 107.11 and 109.8.1 of the MAG Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction strictly apply and no claims for delays due to utility work on the project will be allowed.
- C. Utilities damaged shall be repaired at the CONTRACTOR'S expense.

4.3.2 Unforeseen Conditions

The provisions of Section 104.2.2 of the MAG Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction strictly apply.

4.4 Reference Points

CITY shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in CITY'S judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall report to CITY REP whenever any reference point is lost

or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for replacement or relocation of such reference points by a licensed surveyor.

4.5 Hazardous Environmental Conditions

- A. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Document to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.
- B. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition. CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.13); and (iii) notify CITY and CITY REP (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing.) CITY shall promptly consult with CITY REP concerning the necessity for CITY to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any and all civil or criminal penalties, fines, damages, or other charges imposed by any regulatory agency or court for sewage discharges that are in violation of applicable statutes and laws and that are a result, direct or indirect, of work performed under this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for reimbursement to CITY for administration, reporting, and tracking expenses required as a result of any spill event. In the event the regulatory agency or court imposes a probationary period, CONTRACTOR shall post bond for the probationary period to ensure that all such costs are reimbursed to CITY. This responsibility shall apply whether penalties are imposed directly on CONTRACTOR or any of its subcontractors, or the City of Chandler. CONTRACTOR shall defend and indemnify CITY against such penalties. Regulatory agencies may include, but are not limited to, the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).

ARTICLE 5 – PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR'S obligations under the Contract Documents. With the performance and payment bonds CONTRACTOR shall provide a copy of the surety company's Certificate of Authority certified by the Arizona Department of Insurance. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date of final payment, except as otherwise provided by law. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions. All Bonds shall be in the forms prescribed by the Bidding Documents or Supplementary Conditions and be executed by such sureties as:
 - 1) Are licensed to conduct business in the State of Arizona and have an agent for service of process in Arizona, and
 - 2) Are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department, and
 - 3) Are acceptable to the City of Chandler.

All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.

- B. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared a bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or CONTRACTOR'S right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located, or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph A above, CONTRACTOR shall within five (5) days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall be acceptable to CITY.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 Supervision and Superintendence

- A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be solely responsible for the negligence of others in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence of procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto, who shall not be replaced without written notice to CITY REP and the Project Designer except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR'S representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR. At the Pre-construction Conference CONTRACTOR shall provide to CITY REP the name of the person assigned as CONTRACTOR'S resident superintendent and said resident superintendent shall attend the Pre-Construction Conference with CONTRACTOR.
- C. Whenever the resident superintendent is not present at a particular part of the Work where the CITY REP or Project Designer may desire to inform the CONTRACTOR relative to interpretation of the Drawings and Specifications or to disapproval or rejection of materials or Work performed, the CITY REP or Project Designer may provide such information in writing to the foreman or other worker in charge of the particular part of the Work in reference to which the information is given. Information so given shall be as binding as if given to the superintendent.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for coordination of all of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, direct and cooperate fully with all Subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, distributors, installers, testing agencies and all others whose services, materials or equipment are required to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall also coordinate their Work with the work of others to assure compliance with schedules.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall attend and participate in all project coordination or progress meetings and report on the progress of all Work and compliance with schedules.

6.2 Labor, Materials and Equipment

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out and construct the Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site.
- B. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday without CITY'S written consent given after prior written notice to CITY REP. If it shall become absolutely necessary to perform Work at night or on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, the CITY REP shall be informed at least 24 hours in advance of the beginning of performance of such Work. Only such Work shall be done at night as can be done satisfactorily as determined by the CITY REP and in a first-class manner. Good lighting and all other necessary facilities for carrying out and inspecting the Work shall be provided and maintained at all points where such Work is being done. Further, unless such non-normal work hours are performed at CITY'S request or required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall pay to CITY all additional costs incurred by CITY by reason of such non normal working hours. Expenses incurred by CITY for overtime compensation for City Staff, CITY REP and/or Project Designer and staff will be charged to CONTRACTOR at the rate of \$40.00 per hour for CITY on-site inspection staff and at actual cost plus ten percent administrative overhead for all others. Such costs may be deducted by CITY from any payments due to CONTRACTOR. Provided, however, if overtime work or work during other than normal hours is at the request of CITY and not due to CONTRACTOR delay, CITY will pay the cost of CITY overtime expenses.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the execution, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- D. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of CITY. If required by CITY REP, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. When the quality of material or equipment is not specifically set forth in the Contract Documents, the best available quality of material or equipment available within a reasonable distance of the project shall be provided.
- E. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents; but no provisions of any such instructions will be effective to impose on CITY or PROJECT DESIGNER responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or for safety precautions incident thereto.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall maintain sufficient competent personnel, drafting equipment and supplies at their disposal for the purpose of preparing layout and coordination drawings. These drawings shall supplement the Contract Documents, and the work and Shop Drawings as necessary to correlate the work of various trades. Where such drawings are to be prepared by the mechanical, electrical, plumbing, or heating and ventilating Subcontractors, CONTRACTOR will ensure that each Subcontractor has the required personnel and facilities.

6.3 Substitutes and "Or-Equals"

Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor or specific professional/building certifications or standards, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance and quality required. Unless the specification contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or indicating that no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, distributors or certifications may be submitted to CITY REP for review as specified below.

- A. Requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by CITY REP from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.
- B. If CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, CONTRACTOR shall make written application to CITY REP for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state that the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice CONTRACTOR'S timely achievement of final completion, whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the Work will require a change in the Drawings or Specifications to adapt the design to the substitute and whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute from that specified shall be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated. The application will also contain a statement that CONTRACTOR agrees to pay all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change.
- C. CITY REP may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR'S expense additional data about the proposed substitute. CITY REP will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate the proposed substitute and to obtain a recommendation from the Project Designer. CITY REP will be the sole judge of acceptability and no substitute will be ordered or installed without CITY REP'S prior written acceptance.
- D. CITY REP may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR'S expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. CITY REP will record time required by CITY REP, the Project Designer and CITY'S consultants in evaluating substitutions proposed by CONTRACTOR and in making changes in the Drawings or Specifications occasioned thereby. Whether or not CITY REP accepts a proposed substitute, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse CITY for the charges of CITY REP, the Project Designer and CITY'S consultants for evaluating any proposed substitute that does not meet the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications occasioned thereby. CITY may deduct any such charges from any payments due to CONTRACTOR.

6.4 Conformity with Contract Documents and Allowable Deviations

The Work shall conform to the lines, grades, dimensions, tolerances, and material and equipment requirements shown on the Drawings or set forth in the Specifications. Although measurement, sampling, and testing may be considered evidence as to such conformity, the CITY REP shall be the sole judge as to whether the Work or materials deviate from the Drawings and Specifications, and CITY REP's decision as to any allowable deviations therefrom shall be final.

6.5 Concerning Subcontractors

- A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor or other person or organization (including those who are to furnish the principal items of materials or equipment), whether initially or as a substitute, against whom CITY or the Project Designer may have reasonable objection. A Subcontractor or other person or organization identified in writing to CITY and the Project Designer by CONTRACTOR prior to the Notice of Award and not objected to in writing by CITY or the Project Designer prior to the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to CITY and the Project Designer. If CITY or the Project Designer after due investigation has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor, other person or organization proposed by CONTRACTOR after the Notice of Award, CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable substitute and the Contract Price shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any SUBCONTRACTOR, other person or organization against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection. Acceptance of any Subcontractor, other person or organization by CITY or the Project Designer shall not constitute a waiver of any right of CITY or the Project Designer to reject defective work.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of their Subcontractors and of persons and organizations directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons and organizations for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that CONTRACTOR is responsible for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by CONTRACTOR. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between CITY or the Project Designer and any Subcontractor or other person or organization having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of CITY to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any Subcontractor or other person or organization, except as may otherwise be required by law. CITY may furnish to any Subcontractor or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to CONTRACTOR or amount of specific Work done.
- C. The Divisions and Sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- D. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor will be pursuant to an appropriate Contract between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor which specifically binds the Subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of CITY.

6.6 Patent Fees And Royalties

CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of CITY or the Project Designer its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by CITY in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless CITY and the Project Designer and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device not specified in the Contract Documents, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

6.7 Permits

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, CITY will, upon appropriate cooperation from CONTRACTOR, obtain and provide to CONTRACTOR those permits issued by the City of Chandler. CONTRACTOR shall obtain all other construction permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all other governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work, which are applicable at the time of bid opening. CONTRACTOR shall also pay all charges of utility service companies for connections to the Work, and CITY shall pay all charges of such companies for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees and system development fees.
- B. Work in any public easement or right-of-way shall be done in accordance with the requirements of a permit issued by the public agency in whose easement or right-of-way the Work is located in addition to conforming to the Drawings and Specifications. If a permit is not required, the Work shall conform to the standards of the public agency involved in addition to conforming to the Drawings and Specifications.
- C. City of Chandler permits and permits from all applicable governing jurisdictions (i.e. Maricopa County and Arizona Department of Transportation) are required while performing work on City contracts. CONTRACTOR shall pay all permit fees as required by the other governing jurisdictions.
- D. Construction water and landfill fees will not be waived and must be paid for by the CONTRACTOR. The system development fees for water and sewer shall be paid for by the CITY unless shown in the itemized Bid Schedule.

6.8 Laws and Regulations, and Government Policies

- A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, standard details and specifications, rules and regulations applicable to the Work whether adopted by a City, State or Federal governmental agency.
- B. If CONTRACTOR observes that the Specifications or Drawings are at variance with applicable laws or regulations, CONTRACTOR shall give CITY REP prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted by an appropriate Modification. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to CITY REP, CONTRACTOR shall bear all costs arising therefrom; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR'S primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA). The CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges the applicability of the IRCA activities. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the IRCA while performing their work and to permit City inspection of CONTRACTOR personnel records to verify such compliance.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall report immediately any discovery of archeological ruins or artifacts. Excavation must stop immediately so that the CITY can decide on the pertinent steps to follow such discovery.
- E. If the project is Federally or State funded, additional requirements are generally associated with the project implementation. CONTRACTOR'S attention is directed to the fact that the Contract may include those additional requirements.
- F. Spills of oil, gas, chemicals or any hazardous materials must be reported by the CONTRACTOR immediately. Approved mitigation measures shall be taken by the

CONTRACTOR as expediently as possible. Hazardous wastes shall not be discharged into the City's sanitary or storm sewer systems. See also § 4.5.

6.9 Taxes

- A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes in effect at the time of bid submittal and required to be paid by CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the law of the state of Arizona. When equipment, materials or supplies generally taxable to CONTRACTOR are eligible for a tax exemption due to the nature of the Project, CONTRACTOR shall assist CITY in applying for and obtaining such tax credits and exemptions which shall be paid or credited to CITY.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall obtain a current City of Chandler privilege tax license before Notice to Proceed is issued.

6.10 Use of Premises

- A. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workmen to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, or the requirements of the Contract Documents, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.11 Record Documents

- A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain one record copy of all Specifications, Drawings, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations, and clarifications, in good order, in a safe place at the construction site and shall annotate them to show all changes made during the construction process. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings shall be available to CITY REP and the Project Designer for examination and/or reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples and Shop Drawings will be delivered to CITY REP for CITY.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall also maintain, revise and provide accurate field data on a red-lined set of contract drawings, which are to be kept current and submitted as complete at the conclusion of the construction. These record drawings will be reviewed and used as documentation for periodic progress payments, and upon project completion, for the preparation of "as built" file drawings by the Project Designer. All record "as built" information shall be submitted on 4 mil photo mylar and shall be 24" x 36" in size. Final payment will not be issued until all record drawings and as built information are submitted by CONTRACTOR, and certified to be complete by the Project Designer and/or CITY REP.

6.12 Safety and Protection

- A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1) All employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - 2) All the Work and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and

- 3) Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property, utilities and other underground facilities when prosecution of the Work may affect them. CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with the owner in the protection, removal, relocation or replacement of such property. All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph A above, caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of CITY or anyone employed by CITY or anyone for whose acts it may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR). CONTRACTOR'S duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and CITY REP has issued a notice to CITY and CONTRACTOR in accordance with Paragraph 14.9 that the Work is acceptable.
 - C. CONTRACTOR shall designate in writing and submit at the Pre-construction Conference the name of a responsible member of their organization, the designated Safety at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be CONTRACTOR'S superintendent unless otherwise designated in writing by CONTRACTOR to CITY.
 - D. The right of CITY REP to conduct construction review or observation of the CONTRACTOR'S performance will not include review or observation of the adequacy of the CONTRACTOR'S safety measures in, on, or near the construction site.

6.13 Emergencies

In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from CITY REP, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give CITY REP prompt written notice of any significant changes in the Work or deviations from the Contract documents caused thereby.

6.14 Shop Drawings and Samples

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to CITY REP for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals (see Paragraphs 2.6 & 2.7) and the procedures specified in the Contract Documents. All Shop Drawings shall have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR, after checking and verifying all field measurements, and marked with identification as CITY REP may require. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to dimensions, design criteria, materials of construction and the like to enable Project Designer to review the information as required.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall also submit Samples to CITY REP for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All Samples shall have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR, identified clearly as to material, manufacturer, any pertinent catalog numbers and the use for which intended.

- C. At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall in writing call to the attention of CITY REP and Project Designer, all deviations that the Shop Drawings or Samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- D. CITY REP will review and approve or when applicable cause the Project Designer to review and approve, with reasonable promptness, but in no case more than twenty one (21) days, Shop Drawings and Samples. Provided, however, such review and approval shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents, and shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. CONTRACTOR shall make all corrections required by CITY REP and Project Designer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and resubmit new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Project Designer or CITY REP on previous submittals. CONTRACTOR'S stamp of approval on any Shop Drawing or Sample shall constitute a representation to CITY and the Project Designer that CONTRACTOR has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that CONTRACTOR has reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.
- E. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Specifications, no related Work shall be commenced until the submittal has been reviewed and approved by CITY REP and/or Project Designer.
- F. Review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples by CITY REP and/or the Project Designer shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any deviations from the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called attention to such deviation at the time of submission and CITY REP or PROJECT DESIGNER has given written concurrence and approval to the specific deviation, nor shall any concurrence and approval by CITY REP or Project Designer relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings or Samples.

6.15 Continuing the Work

CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with CITY. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as CONTRACTOR and CITY may otherwise agree in writing.

6.16 Progress Schedule

- A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the Construction Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.6, as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY REP for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.6) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the Progress Schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Proposed adjustments to the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment.

6.17 Errors or Discrepancies Noted by Contractor

It is the duty of CONTRACTOR to promptly notify CITY REP in writing of any design, materials, or specified method that CONTRACTOR believes may prove defective or insufficient. If CONTRACTOR knows or should have known that a defect or insufficiency exists in design, materials, or specified method and fails to promptly notify CITY REP in writing of this belief, the CONTRACTOR waives any right to assert that defect or insufficiency in design, materials, or specified method at any later date in any legal or equitable proceeding against the CITY or in any subsequent arbitration or settlement conference between the CITY and the CONTRACTOR. CITY REP, on receipt of any such notice, will promptly investigate the circumstances and give appropriate instructions to the CONTRACTOR.

6.18 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to CITY that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective.

CONTRACTOR'S obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by CITY REP, nor the issuance of a letter of Substantial Completion, nor any payment or issuance of a certificate by CITY to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by CITY, nor any act of acceptance by CITY nor any failure to do so, nor the issuance of a notice of acceptability by CITY REP pursuant to Section 15.9, nor any correction of defective Work by CITY shall constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. All representations, warranties and guarantees made in the contract documents shall survive final payment and termination or completion of this Contract.

6.19 Reimbursement For Additional Project Designer Services

- A. The Work to be accomplished under these Contract Documents has been designed for CITY by a registered Professional Engineer and/or licensed Architect (Project Designer) retained by CITY for this purpose. It is understood that normal Construction Administration for the purpose of interpretation of the Contract Documents is provided by CITY. Should any services of the Project Designer be required to assist in the corrections of errors or omissions by CONTRACTOR, or services of the Project Designer be required because of changes in structure or equipment where CONTRACTOR has requested approval of substitute methods or material, or any other items detailed herein below, those services will be provided by the Project Designer at the standard hourly rates previously negotiated with CITY and shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR.
- B. The Project Designer shall be reimbursed by CONTRACTOR for the Project Designer's additional services to the Project through no fault of CITY or the Project Designer including, but not limited to, the following conditions:
- 1) Additional site visits, investigations, inspections, design work and/or reports by the Project Designer which are required due to damages to existing facilities or completed work caused by the CONTRACTOR in his performance, CONTRACTOR'S negligence, or CONTRACTOR'S work which is rejected as defective or as failing to conform to the Contract Documents

- 3) Project Designer Construction Phase Services rendered on the project during the time the project remains incomplete after the Contract date of final completion will be charged to CONTRACTOR at a rate previously negotiated CITY.
 - 4) All retesting required due to the failure of CONTRACTOR'S work to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be at CONTRACTOR'S expense. All standby and travel time by the CITY'S testing lab, the Project Designer or CITY'S REP due to CONTRACTOR'S inability to be prepared for testing at the agreed upon time shall be at the CONTRACTOR'S expense.
- C. City may withhold from any payment otherwise due to CONTRACTOR any amounts necessary to pay the Project Designer for such additional services as provided herein above.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to bear additional costs incurred by CITY due to errors by the Project Designer.

ARTICLE 7 COOPERATION WITH OTHERS:

7.1 Contractor Responsible to Resolve Conflicts

- A. The provisions of MAG Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Sections 105.6, 105.6.1, 105.6.2, 107.11 and 109.8.1 strictly apply and shall be read together with Section 4.3.1 herein.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to ascertain the need for bracing or shoring of utility poles during the construction of the Project and no additional compensation will be allowed for such bracing or shoring.
- C. In general, the contract will indicate various utility items, certain of which are to be relocated or adjusted by the utility owner and others, by the Contractor. Any work performed separate from this Contract by CONTRACTOR for any utility company, shall be paid for by the utility company and will not be a part of this Contract with CITY.

7.2 Notifications Requirement in the Event of Any Damage to or Dislocation of Underground Facilities

In the event of any damage to or dislocation of any underground facility, CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify the owner of such facility and shall not attempt to repair any facility, except those intended for the conveyance or storage of water and sewage. The excavation shall be left open until the arrival of representatives of the owner. The owner of the damaged facility will dispatch its representative promptly to examine the underground facility and, if necessary, make repairs.

7.3 Cooperation Between Contractors

CITY reserves the right at any time to contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the work covered by the contract. When separate contracts are let within the limits of any one project, each CONTRACTOR shall conduct his work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. Contractors working on the same project shall cooperate with each other as directed by City. Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with his contract and shall protect and save harmless the CITY from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by such Contractor because of the presence and operations of other Contractors working within the limits of the same project. Each Contractor shall arrange their work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used so as not to interfere with the operations of the other Contractors within the limits of the same project. Each Contractor shall join their work with that of others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others. CITY will not honor any claim for extra compensation due

to delays, extra work, or extension of time caused by any other Contractors working within the limits of the same project.

ARTICLE 8 - STATUS OF CITY'S REP AND THE PROJECT DESIGNER DURING CONSTRUCTION

8.1 City's Representative

- A. The term CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE (CITY REP) refers to the person or firm appointed by CITY to be on the project site daily to oversee the construction on the CITY'S behalf. CITY REP performs those functions of the person sometimes referred to as the "owner's representative," "resident engineer," "resident project representative," "onsite construction manager," or the "construction administrator." Sometimes the CITY REP will be a City employee, sometimes the CITY REP will be the same person or firm that designed the project, i.e., the Project Designer, and sometimes a different architect or engineer, but in any case, the CITY REP will represent the CITY and has only the authority granted by CITY, whether through an employment relationship or through a contract for professional services.
- B. CITY may also appoint one person or firm to be CITY REP for certain phases or portions of the Project and another different person or firm to be CITY REP for other phases or portions of the Project. Frequently the CITY REP for that portion of a Project known as the "offsite improvements" will be a City Offsite Inspector.
- C. The CITY REP may appoint persons to assist in observing the performance of the Work, and in the performance of the duties of CITY REP but in such case prior permission of CITY must be obtained and CITY shall provide written notice to CONTRACTOR. An assistant to the CITY REP may sometimes be referred to as the Owner's Field or Onsite Representative.
- D. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of CITY REP during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents. Generally, unless otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents the CITY REP may perform the following functions:
 - 1) Observe the performance of the Work, inform CITY of the progress of the Work and endeavor to guard CITY against defects and deficiencies in the Work.
 - 2) Arrange, schedule and attend pre-construction conferences, progress meetings and other job conferences as may be required, and notify in advance those who are expected to attend. Prepare and circulate minutes of project meetings including coordination meetings.
 - 3) Review the CONTRACTOR'S Progress Schedules, schedule of Shop Drawings, and other schedules prepared by the CONTRACTOR and determine their acceptability.
 - 4) Review Contractor's initial cost breakdown with Schedule of Values and/or Bid Schedule Unit Price List and with concurrence from the Project Designer recommend approval.
 - 5) Assist CITY in acquiring materials testing laboratory and inspection services.
 - 6) Receive and record the date of receipt, and monitor transmission of Shop Drawings, samples, and test data submitted by the CONTRACTOR, forward the Shop Drawings and other submittals requiring such review to the Project Designer and/or other agencies or persons, receive from the Project Designer such submittals after review and record the date of such receipt, and transmit them back to CONTRACTOR as necessary. All such transmittal dates shall be recorded in the Submittal log.

- 7) Provide "on-site" observation regarding conformance of the work with the contract documents. Observe and document work and any delays and identify and reject defective or deficient work. Observe and approve or reject construction materials and equipment to determine their general compliance with the Contract Documents.
- 8) Advise the Project Designer when it is believed Work should be corrected, rejected, uncovered for observations, or requires special tests or inspections.
- 9) Arrange for CITY instigated inspections and tests (CONTRACTOR shall arrange for general inspections and materials testing.) Verify that tests, equipment and system start-up and operating and maintenance instructions are followed and conducted by the CONTRACTOR in the presence of the appropriate personnel, as required by the Contract Documents, and that the CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof.
- 10) Observe, record, and report to CITY and the Project Designer, information concerning CITY instigated test procedures and start-ups.
- 11) Schedule, assist and accompany other City staff, the Project Designer and inspectors representing other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, visiting the Work Site and record and report the outcome of these inspections.
- 12) Prepare progress reports.
- 13) Issue Field Orders.
- 14) Issue Work Change Directives.
- 15) Prepare all Change Orders and supplemental agreements in the form and manner approved by the CITY, for authorized alterations to the Work as provided for under the Contract Documents. Recommend to and obtain from CITY approval or denial of Changes to Contract Times or Price.
- 16) Verify and approve quantities of work put in place during the preceding month as requested in Contractor's application for payment.
- 17) Verify Contractor reimbursable field costs, if any, for authorized overtime and time and material work and amount of construction "work in place" completed each month for purpose of Contractor's application for payment.
- 18) Investigate and furnish to CITY and the Project Designer information relating to the CONTRACTOR'S claims and furnish CITY with documents, calculations and other information relevant to such claims together with recommendations with regard to payment of such claims.
- 19) Furnish CITY and the Project Designer with monthly reports as required, of the progress of the Work and of the CONTRACTOR'S compliance with the approved Progress Schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing submissions and other schedules.
- 20) Review the CONTRACTOR'S Application for Payment and certify that the Work has progressed to the point indicated by the CONTRACTOR, that to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of CITY REP, based on observations and review, the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the CONTRACTOR is entitled to the payment of the amount certified.
- 21) Respond to general RFI's for general clarification and interpretation and consult, when appropriate with Project Designer or refer RFI to Project Designer for response.

- 22) Review the Project Designer's interpretation of the Contract Documents for subsequent presentation to Contractor and resolve unanticipated field problems by "on-site" inspections.
- 23) Maintain orderly files for correspondence, reports or job conferences, Shop Drawing and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including Addenda, authorized alterations to the Contract Documents, Change Orders, Field Orders, additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, clarification letters, and other alterations to the Contract Documents, interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.
- 24) Review Contractor's completion documents.
- 25) Prepare, with assistance from the Project Designer, punch list items.
- 26) Recommend to CITY substantial completion.
- 27) Perform Final Inspection with assistance from the Project Designer.
- 28) Recommend, with concurrence of the Project Designer, to CITY Final Completion.
- 29) Issue certificates of completion.

8.2 The Project Designer

The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of the Project Designer during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and shall not be extended without written consent of CITY and the Project Designer. Generally, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, the Project Designer will perform the following functions:

- A. Design the Project and prepare all Projects Plans and Specifications.
- B. Assist in Bidding, respond to pre-bid questions and requests for clarifications.
- C. Attend Pre-bid Conference.
- D. Issue any necessary Addenda.
- E. Respond to RFI's and as determined necessary by CITY REP, issue such written clarifications or interpretations of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR believes that a written clarification or interpretation justifies an increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.
- F. Correct Design defects.
- G. Review and approve Shop Drawings
- H. Review Contractor's initial schedule of values cost breakdown and with concurrence from CITY REP recommend approval.
- I. Review Construction Progress Schedule and comment on acceptability.
- J. Provide advice when requested regarding approval or denial of Changes to Contract Times or Price.

- K. In the event of a claim or dispute by CONTRACTOR, interpret the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- L. Assist CITY REP to prepare punch list items.
- M. Assist CITY REP with Final inspection.
- N. Recommend, with concurrence of CITY REP, to CITY Final Completion.

8.3 Contractor's Contact For All Communication

All communication to CITY or to the Project Designer from CONTRACTOR shall be through CITY REP.

8.4 Rejecting Defective Work

Both CITY REP and the Project Designer have authority to disapprove or reject Work which they determine to be defective, and also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Article 13, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. Final authority regarding acceptance of Work rests with CITY, who will act after receiving the recommendations of CITY REP and the Project Designer.

8.5 Limitations on Responsibilities of the Project Designer and/or CITY REP

- A. Neither authority to act granted under this Article or elsewhere in the Contract Documents nor any decision made by CITY REP or the Project Designer in good faith, either to exercise or not exercise such authority, shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of CITY to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor or any of their agents or employees or any other person performing any of the Work.
- B. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as allowed", "as approved" or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "proper", or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of CITY REP or the Project Designer as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review or judgment will be solely to evaluate the Work for compliance with the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The word "provide" shall be understood to mean furnish and install. The use of any such term or adjective never indicates that either the Project Designer or CITY REP shall have authority to supervise or direct performance of the Work or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs C and D below.
- C. Neither CITY REP nor the Project Designer will be responsible for CONTRACTOR'S means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, and they will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR'S failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract documents.
- D. Neither CITY REP nor the Project Designer will be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractors, or of the agents or employees of any CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, or of any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 – CONDITIONS OF THE SITE

9.1 Dust Control

- A. CONTRACTOR shall keep suitable equipment on hand at the job site for maintaining dust control on the project and shall employ appropriate equipment for that purpose, in accordance with the requirements of the "Maricopa County Environmental Services Department Air Pollution Control Regulations".
- B. CONTRACTOR, especially if earth-moving operations are involved, shall be responsible for obtaining an Air Quality Permit from Maricopa County prior to starting the work. County permit fees shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR.

9.2 Clean Up

- A. CONTRACTOR is responsible for keeping the sidewalks, streets, alleys, and adjacent areas around the Project site free from debris, obstacles, mud, dirt, etc. CONTRACTOR shall immediately and continuously clean up any and all mud or dirt tracked onto streets or sidewalks by construction traffic.
- B. During progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply with the CITY REP cleanup orders may result in an order to suspend Work until the condition is corrected. No additional compensation or time will be allowed as a result of such suspension.
- C. Excess or unsuitable material, broken asphaltic concrete, and broken portland cement concrete resulting from the construction shall be removed from the project and disposed of by the CONTRACTOR. Disposal of material within the Chandler City Limits or Planning Area must be approved by the CITY REP.
- D. Construction silt, mud, and/or debris resulting from construction operation shall be prevented by the CONTRACTOR from being discharged into City storm drains, retention basins or street right-of-way.
- E. Earthwork stockpiles are not to exceed 6 feet in height. Any earthwork stockpile, even less than 6 feet, must be removed within seven days of City notification if dust suppression efforts fail to maintain satisfactory airborne contaminant control.
- F. At the completion of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, temporary construction facilities and surplus materials, and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by CITY. CONTRACTOR shall restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also leave the public right-of-way, all streets, sidewalks, utility easements and any affected private property in a neat and clean condition with all damages including landscaping repaired and restored.
- G. If CONTRACTOR is instructed by CITY REP to perform project clean up or street sweeping operations and fails to do so to CITY's satisfaction within two working days, CITY may procure project clean up services and/or commercial street sweeping services and charge such costs including City administrative time to CONTRACTOR.

9.3 Repair of landscaped areas and Re-Seeding of Seeded Areas

Any seeded area that has been damaged as a result of construction shall be leveled, raked and re-seeded or re-sodded by the CONTRACTOR at CONTRACTOR'S expense.

9.4 Traffic Control

Traffic Control shall be provided as required by the City of Chandler Traffic Barricade Design, Technical Design Manual #7. Any restriction to streets, sidewalks and alleys requires either a Street Closure Permit or permission to close or restrict from the City in accordance with said Technical Design Manual #7.

9.5 Property, Rights in Materials

- A. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as vesting in the CONTRACTOR any right of property in the materials used after they have been attached or affixed to the Work or the soil, or after payment has been made for materials delivered to the site of the Work, or stored subject to or under the control of the CITY. All such materials shall become the property of the CITY upon being so attached or affixed or upon payment for materials delivered to the site of the Work or stored subject to or under the control of the CITY.
- B. Soil, stone, gravel, and other materials found at the site of the Work and which conform to the Drawings and Specifications for incorporation into the Work may be used in the Work. No other use shall be made of such materials except as may be otherwise described in the Drawings and Specifications.

9.6 Access

Access shall be maintained to adjacent properties at all times during construction. Where property has more than one point of access, no more than one access shall be restricted or closed at any one time. Access to adjacent private driveways shall be maintained during all non-working hours.

9.7 Notification of Property Owners

All property owners that may be affected by the proposed construction activities shall be notified of the scope, duration of the construction activities and possible interference with their day-to-day activities by CONTRACTOR prior to start of construction. In addition, individual residential or commercial interferences, such as driveway restrictions, water outages, and all other work adjacent to residence/business, require 48-hour notification in advance of specific adjoining work. Notification may be through door hangers or other procedures approved by the CITY.

9.8 Construction Signs

- A. It shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to furnish and erect construction signs in accordance with Project Specifications. The signs shall be professionally prepared and subject to approval by the CITY REP, shall be maintained by CONTRACTOR for the duration of the project and shall be removed by CONTRACTOR during the final project clean up.
- B. The number of signs required, the size, shape, installation requirements and information to be included for construction signs is established on the detail sheet, provided, however, signs will be a minimum of 4 foot by 8 foot and will be installed so that the bottom of the sign is at least 4 foot above grade. No direct payment will be made for furnishing and erecting construction signs. The cost thereof shall be included in other items for which direct payment is made. Sign locations shall be determined by CITY REP.
- C. All required construction signs shall be installed by CONTRACTOR within seven days of Notice to Proceed.

9.9 Water for Construction Purposes

- A. If CONTRACTOR desires to use water from City mains, CONTRACTOR shall make application to the City Finance Department for a fire hydrant meter and pay the required deposit. CONTRACTOR may not take water from City mains until a meter is installed.

Contractor shall pay for such water as billed by the City Utility Department. City will not directly reimburse Contractor for such construction water costs as Contractor's cost should have been included in other unit or lump sum bid prices..

- B. For conservation reasons, water flooding of trenches for backfilling purposes using potable water is discouraged.

9.10 Relocation of Existing Water Meters

When a service line has been extended and a line setter installed in a meter box, City forces will re-install meter. No compression fittings shall be utilized.

9.11 Water Turn-On or Turn-Off

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all water line turn-ons and turn-offs through the CITY REP. Application shall be made to the Municipal Utility Department and CONTRACTOR shall pay the established charges. The City will close existing valves, but will not guarantee a bone-dry Shutdown.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall notify all customers affected by the turn-off not less than forty-eight (48) hours in advance. Notification shall be in writing, shall give the reason for the turn-off and shall give the estimated time and duration that water service will be interrupted. CONTRACTOR is also notified that water turn-off will not be permitted on the day before and after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.
- C. No direct payment will be made to CONTRACTOR for turn-ons or turn-offs. Costs associated therewith shall be included in other items for which direct payment is made.

ARTICLE 10 – CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

10.1 Pre-construction Video

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish a pre-construction video recording of the entire project site showing the existing conditions of all pavement, concrete, piping, equipment, structures, landscaping, building, and other site features. The pre-construction video shall be in color VHS format. Two (2) copies of the VHS tape(s) shall be submitted to the CITY REP and approved prior to mobilization or initiating any construction activities. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the CITY REP at least 48 hours prior to making the recording so that the CITY REP may accompany the recorder.

10.2 Ground Level Construction Photographs

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish progress photographs of the project. The photographer selected by the CONTRACTOR shall be approved by the CITY REP and shall be either a commercial photographer or an individual experienced and equipped for such photography. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the CITY REP three (3) representative prints of photos taken by the selected photographer for approval of the photographer's qualifications prior to taking the first photographs.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall deliver to the CITY REP all negatives and three 4" x 6" color glossy prints of each view of the photographs taking during that period with each application for payment. If the current photographs do not accompany the application, the application shall not be reviewed and shall be returned to the CONTRACTOR as incomplete. The number of photographs required to be taken per each application for payment shall be specified in the Supplementary Conditions for each Project but shall not be less than ten (10) photographs.
- C. Processing and reproduction work shall be accomplished in accordance with standard practice to ensure that the negatives and subsequent prints are clear and sharp in detail, of

good tonal quality and uniform in range of density. Photos shall be taken by a 35 mm camera or a 2-1/4" x 2-1/4" format camera and shall be protected in appropriate professional enclosures. The photographs shall be taken at regular intervals which provide a step-by-step progress of each Project area.

- D. The negatives and photographs shall be identified by use of typewritten labels affixed to the negative enclosure and to the back of the photograph. The label shall provide a description of the view, the direction from which the photograph was taken, the name of the project, CITY'S project number, the name of CONTRACTOR and the date of the photography. The stationing shall also be included for all pipeline installations.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall furnish adjustable, hard-back photo album covers for each set for storage of the mounted photos. Photo albums shall be labeled as to Project title.

10.3 Aerial Construction Photographs

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall engage a professional aerial photographer to photograph the site prior to construction mobilization, at three-month intervals during construction, and following final inspection. The photos shall be taken from two elevations, 1:6400 and 1:3600. The 1:6400 shall center the Project in one 9-inch image. The 1:3600 shall center the Project in two 9-inch images. The 9" square negatives and the following prints shall be provided:

Interval	Prints	Total Prints
3 month intervals	3 of 9"x9" @ 1:6400	9 – 9" x 9"
	3 of each 9"x8" overlapping image @ 1:3600	Every 3 months

- B. The pilot must be well qualified, possessing a minimum of 250 hours of photographic map flying experience. The photographer shall possess a minimum of 250 hours of experience representing actual time spent in executing vertical aerial photography on photographic assignments. Oblique photography is also considered as qualifying experience.
- C. The airplane to be used shall be entirely capable of stable performance at the necessary altitude and air speeds, and shall be equipped with all essential navigational and photographic instruments and accessories, and all maintained in operational condition during the period of the contract. No windows shall be interposed between the camera lens system and the terrain. The camera lens system shall not be in the direct path of any gases or oil from the aircraft engines.
- D. All photography shall be made with a single lens precision aerial mapping camera equipped with a "high-resolution, distortion-free type lens," calibrated by the National Bureau of Standards. The calibrated focal length of the lens (the focal length at which the values of lens distortion, irrespective of sign, are held to the minimum within 45 degrees of the optical axis) shall be 153 millimeters, plus or minus 3 millimeters. The camera shall function properly at the necessary altitude and under the expected climatic conditions, and shall expose a 9-inch square negative. The lens-cone shall be so constructed that the lens, focal plane at calibrated focal length, fiducial markers and marginal data markers comprise an integral unit or are otherwise fixed in rigid orientation with one another. Dimensional changes brought about by variations of temperature or other conditions shall not be of such magnitude as would cause deviation from the calibrated focal length in excess of plus or minus 0.05 millimeter or would preclude determination of the principal point location to which plus or minus 0.003 millimeter.

- E. All prints shall be made on double weight, semi-matte paper stock. They shall be sharp and clear, shall contain all highlight and shadow detail, and shall be evenly tone. They shall be permanently fixed, thoroughly washed, processed through flattening solution and dried without pressing, rolling, or excessive heating and trimmed to image area.
- F. Aerial film will be of a quality that is equal or superior to 4 mil Kodak Aerocolor Negative film 2445 (Ester Base). Only fresh, fine-grained aerial film shall be used. The negatives shall be exposed and developed in such a manner that they shall be sharp and clear, and contain all highlights and shadow detail. They shall be free of any defects which, in the opinion of the CITY REP, render them unsuitable for their intended purpose.
- G. Negatives and 9"x9" prints shall be enclosed in plastic enclosures and labeled by use of typewritten labels affixed to the negative enclosure and to the back of the print. The label shall include the name of the Project, CITY'S Project number, the name of CONTRACTOR and the date of the photography. Labels shall also be affixed to the larger prints.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall furnish adjustable, hard-back photo album covers for each set of 9"x9" prints for storage. Photo albums shall be labeled as to Project title, CITY'S index number, and of CONTRACTOR.

10.4 Procedures

- A. Photographic exposures shall be taken during the construction period. CITY REP may vary the specified frequency so that significant progress or changes can be recorded on the photographs.
- B. The ground level construction photographs shall be of aesthetic composition and shall depict the progress of the work from the beginning of construction through and including the finished product.
- C. All buried piping of greater than four (4) inches in diameter shall be photographed prior to backfill. CITY REP will establish when increased photograph frequency is required, but in no case shall photographs represent sections of new piping installations greater in length than 200 linear feet.

ARTICLE 11 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.1 Field Orders

CITY REP may authorize minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, which are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a written Field Order on the standard form approved by CITY and executed by CITY REP. Such Field Orders shall be binding on CITY, and also on CONTRACTOR who shall perform the change promptly. If CONTRACTOR believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Article 12 or Article 13.

11.2 Change Order at City's Request

Without invalidating the Contract, CITY may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. If such addition, deletion or revision will cause a change in the Contract Price or Contract Times, (including to any Milestones), CITY REP using a standard form approved by CITY, will submit a Request for Proposal to CONTRACTOR requesting CONTRACTOR to respond within five (5) days by providing, in writing on the standard form approved by CITY to CITY REP, CONTRACTOR'S proposed time and price changes. Such Proposal shall contain a detailed cost breakdown substantiating all proposed charges and an

explanation for any requested extension to the Contract Times and will also contain the number of days for which the proposal will remain valid.

- A. If CITY agrees to the proposal submitted by CONTRACTOR, CITY REP shall, within the time specified in the proposal, obtain the authorized signature of CITY on a Change Order using the standard form approved by CITY and return the executed Change Order to CONTRACTOR for signature by CONTRACTOR.
- B. If CITY and CONTRACTOR cannot agree on the changes to the Contract Price and/or Contract Times warranted by the proposed Change Order, CITY may perform any additional work itself, may contract with others to perform any additional work, may order CONTRACTOR to comply with the change to the work and determine the Change in Contract Price in accordance with Article 12 herein, or may determine not to proceed with the proposed Change Order. In such case, where the parties are unable to agree, and CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform the Change, CITY will issue a Work Change Directive (Change Order executed only by CITY), but noting the appropriate method to determine Contract Price changes, i.e., unit prices, and cost of work based on time and materials as set forth in Article 12, or through alternate dispute resolution pursuant to Article 17 herein. If CONTRACTOR disputes or disagrees with the method noted by CITY and/or if the method selected is through dispute resolution, CONTRACTOR should submit written notice of such dispute to CITY REP within two (2) days of receipt of the Change Order executed by CITY.
- C. Upon receipt of the executed Change Order or Work Change Directive, CONTRACTOR shall proceed with the change to the Work involved. All such Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

11.3 No Payment Without Written Authorization

Additional Work performed without authorization of a written executed Change Order or a written executed Field Order will not entitle CONTRACTOR to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

11.4 No Change Order for Adjusted Quantities

CONTRACTOR is responsible for performing its own independent quantity takeoffs during the bid process. Actual field measured quantities and/or quantities verified by registered land surveyor stamped calculations upon request from the City will be paid to the contractor at the unit rates established in the bid schedule. No adjustment in unit prices will be made for quantities actually used that differs from that shown in the bid proposal. Sections 109.4.1, 109.4.2, and 109.4.3 of "MAG Uniform Standard specifications for Public Works Construction," as revised in the version adopted in the Chandler City Code, do not apply to this contract.

11.5 Notice on Bond

If notice of any changes affecting the general scope of the Work or change in the Contract Price is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to the surety, it will be CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to notify the surety, and the amount of each applicable Bond shall be adjusted accordingly. CONTRACTOR shall furnish proof of such adjustment to CITY.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to CONTRACTOR for performing the Work.

12.1 Written Document Required to Change

The Contract Price may only be changed by a written Change Order. Any claim for an increase in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered to CITY REP within two (2) days of

the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered as soon as CONTRACTOR can determine the cost but no later than within fifteen (15) days of completion of any additional work required due to such occurrence unless CITY REP allows an additional period of time to ascertain accurate cost data. However, MAG Standard Specifications Section 104.2.2 C) shall be strictly applied.

12.2 Value of Work

The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the ways listed herein:

- A. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the units involved.
- B. By mutual written agreement to a lump sum amount, CONTRACTOR shall furnish an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data including the quantities used in computing the lump sum.
- C. On the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.4) plus a Contractor's Fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.5).
- D. Through the use of the alternate dispute resolution process set forth in Article 17 herein.

12.3 Work Verification

- A. Whenever the cost of any Work is to be determined pursuant to Paragraph 12.4.A and 12.4.B, CONTRACTOR will submit in a form acceptable to CITY REP, daily work sheets showing an itemized labor, material and equipment cost breakdown together with supporting data. No payment will be made for Work not verified by CITY REP.
- B. Whenever it is necessary to determine the Cost of the Work because CITY and CONTRACTOR do not agree on an appropriate price for a change in the Work, CITY will incur additional costs to document the time, materials and equipment performed or used at the Site for such Work. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse CITY for all such additional costs to CITY in the event such documenting of time, materials and equipment charges result in a price equal to or less than the amount offered by CITY to CONTRACTOR for such work. CITY'S additional costs will include but not be limited to the cost to CITY for additional time of CITY REP and/or assistants to document CONTRACTOR'S time and materials.

12.4 Cost of the Work

- A. The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by CITY, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 12.4.B.
 - 1) Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by CITY and CONTRACTOR. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays shall be included in the above only to the extent authorized in writing by CITY.

- 2) Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and manufacturers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless CITY deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to CITY. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds, and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to CITY, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
- 3) Payment made by CONTRACTOR to the Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by CITY, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from Subcontractors acceptable to CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to CITY who will then determine which bids will be accepted. If a Subcontractor provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work Plus a Fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR'S Cost of the Work except as modified herein. All subcontracts shall be subject to the other provisions of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable.
- 4) Costs of special consultants (including, but not limited to, engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, lawyers and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
- 5) Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR'S employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workmen, and which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost less market value of each item used, but not consumed, which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by CITY, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal thereof -- all in accordance with terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work. The "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" published by Primedia Information, Inc., (Dataquest Blue Book) shall be used to determine hourly equipment rates (without operators) for Actual Cost Work (MAG 109.5.1 modification) in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{HERR} = f \times [(\text{Monthly Rate}) / 176] + \text{HOC}$$

Where:

$$\text{Monthly rate} = \frac{\text{Blue Book Monthly Rate, Adjusted with Factor for Blue Book Equipment Year of Manufacture}}{\text{Equipment Year of Manufacture}}$$

HERR = The Hourly Equipment Rental Rate

F = Regional Climate Adjustment Factor = 0.9 (for all Equipment)

HOC = Blue Book Hourly Operating Cost

Overhead and profit are included in the above established equipment hourly rate that CITY will be compensating CONTRACTOR for actual cost work. Equipment hours will be recorded to the nearest one-half hour.

Standby equipment time for equipment not operating to perform change order work and when equipment cannot be used elsewhere for other contract work shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{SBR} = F \times (\text{MERR}/176) \times \frac{1}{2},$$

Where

SBR = Standby Equipment Rate
F = Regional Climate Adjustment Factor = 0.9 (For All Equipment)
MERR = Blue Book Monthly Equipment Rental Rate, Adjusted With Factor for Blue Book Equipment Year of Manufacture

Overhead and profit are included in the above established equipment hourly rate that the City will be compensating the contractor for actual cost work. Equipment hours will be recorded to the nearest one-half hour.

When double or triple shifting is required, the following equipment rates shall apply:

Double Shift (16 Hours/Day): The first 8-Hour shift shall be at the rates established above. The second 8-Hour shift shall be at 50% of the hourly rate established for one 8-Hour shift.

Triple Shift (24 Hours/Day): The first two 8-Hour shifts shall be at the rates established above. The third 8-Hour shift shall be at 50% of the hourly rate established for the second 8-Hour shift.

For all actual cost work, payment for "stand-by" will be limited to not more than eight hours in a 24-hour day or 40 hours in a normal week. No compensation shall be allowed for equipment that is inoperable due to breakdown or with equipment utilization on work other than the actual cost work for which compensation is being tracked. In addition, no payment shall be allowed for equipment that is not operating because work has been suspended by the contractor for the contractor's reasons. Leased equipment expenses will be compensated as specified in ADOT Specifications, Section 109.04(D)(3)(c). Transportation, freight time and/or other costs including overhead and profit on leased equipment will not be included as part of the actual cost change order work compensation.

- d. Sales, user or similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by any governmental authority.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than CONTRACTOR'S negligence, royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses), not compensated by insurance or otherwise, to the Work or otherwise sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the execution of the Work, provided they have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of CITY. No such losses, damages and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR'S Fee. If, however, any such loss or damage requires reconstruction and CONTRACTOR is placed in charge thereof,

CONTRACTOR shall be paid for services a fee proportionate to that stated in Paragraph 12.5.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the site associated with the additional work.
- h. Cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work.

B. The term **Cost of the Work** shall not include any of the following:

- 1) Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR'S officers, executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, lawyers, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR'S principal or a branch office for general administration of the Work, and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 12.4.A.1 -- all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR'S Fee.
- 2) Expenses of CONTRACTOR'S principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR'S office at the site.
- 3) Any part of CONTRACTOR'S capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR'S capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.
- 4) Cost of premiums for all Bonds and for all insurance whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for additional Bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work).
- 5) Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.
- 6) Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 12.4.A.

12.5 Contractor's Fee

The CONTRACTOR'S Fee allowed to CONTRACTOR for overhead and profit shall be determined in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 109.5 except as modified herein for "actual cost work" and as follows:

- A. A mutually acceptable fixed fee.
- B. If a mutually acceptable fixed fee cannot be agreed upon, the fee will be based on the following portions of the cost of work:
 - 1) For costs incurred under Paragraphs 12.4.A.1 and 12.4.A.2, the CONTRACTOR'S Fee shall not exceed a total of fifteen percent (ten percent for overhead and five percent for profit). CITY reserves the right to furnish materials and equipment as CITY deems advisable, and the CONTRACTOR will not be paid the CONTRACTOR'S Fee for such materials and equipment.

- 2) For costs incurred under Paragraph 12.4.A.3, the CONTRACTOR'S Fee shall not exceed a total of five percent; and if a subcontract is on the basis of Cost of the Work Plus a Fee, the maximum allowable to the Subcontractor as a fee for overhead and profit shall not exceed a total of fifteen percent.
- 3) No fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraph 12.4.A.4, 12.4.A.5 and 12.4.B.
- 4) The amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to CITY for any such change which results in a net decrease in cost, will be the amount of the net decrease plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR'S Fee by an amount equal to ten percent of the net decrease.
- 5) When both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR'S Fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in the Contract Price.

12.6 Cash Allowances

It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be done by such Subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers or distributors and for such sums within the limit of the allowances as may be acceptable to CITY. Upon final payment, the Contract Price shall be adjusted as required and an appropriate Change Order issued. CONTRACTOR agrees that the original Contract Price includes such sums as CONTRACTOR deems proper for costs and profit on account of cash allowances. No demand for additional cost or profit in connection therewith will be allowed.

12.7 Hindrances and Delays

- A. Except as provided in Paragraph B, below, no increase in the contract price nor additional payment shall be paid nor due to CONTRACTOR for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of any portion of the work included in this Contract; but such delays may entitle CONTRACTOR to an extension of the Contract Time in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 hereof.
- B. The parties agree to negotiate for the recovery of damages related to expenses actually incurred by the Contractor for a delay under the following circumstances:
 - 1) If the CITY is solely responsible for the delay which is unreasonable under the circumstances, and
 - 2) Which delay was not within the contemplation of the parties and was not foreseeable at the time the Contract was entered into, and
 - 3) The CONTRACTOR can show the impact of the delay on the critical path as indicated on the approved Construction Progress Schedule.

The maximum compensation for any delay meeting the above requirements shall not exceed the daily amount specified for liquidated damages by the then current version of "MAG Uniform Standard specifications for Public Works Construction."

ARTICLE 13 - CHANGE OF THE CONTRACT TIMES

13.1 Written Document Required

The Contract Times, including any Milestones, may only be changed by a written Change Order. Any claim for any extension in the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered to CITY within two (2) days of the occurrence or the event giving rise to the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days of the

conclusion of such occurrence unless CITY REP allows, in writing, an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data.

- A. Notice of the extent of the claim must state the amount of additional time requested, the cause of the delay and its impact on critical path work items, the date of the occurrence causing the delay, and must include all other evidence reasonably available or known to the CONTRACTOR which would support the extension of time requested. Minimum required supporting data/criteria will include CPM computer software print outs at acceptable time periods as required by City staff to show the true schedule impact during the delay period.
- B. Requests for extensions of time failing to include the information specified in this Article and requests for extensions of time which are not received within the time specified above, shall result in the forfeiture of the CONTRACTOR'S right to receive any extension of time requested.
- C. Acceptance of the daily reports by CITY REP shall not be deemed an admission of the CONTRACTOR'S right to receive an extension of time or a waiver of the CITY'S right to strictly enforce the time provisions contained in the Contract Documents.
- D. If CONTRACTOR and CITY REP are unable to agree on CONTRACTOR'S request for an extension of time, the dispute shall be resolved through the alternate dispute resolution process provided herein.

13.2 Delays Beyond Contractor's Control

Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any critical path work items within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended if a claim is made therefor, as provided herein. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by CITY, fires, floods, labor strikes, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

13.3 Delays Within Contractor's Control

The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

13.4 Delays Beyond City's and Contractor's Control

Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both CITY and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR'S sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. No change to the Contract Price for extended overhead nor any other costs will be granted for delays beyond CITY'S control.

13.5 Rain

Time extensions for rain may be granted only for conditions in excess of normal rainfall, which impacts ongoing activities at the site that have successive following activities that must be accomplished in a required sequence for completion of the project within the specified period. These would be generally labeled as Critical Path Activities. For the purposes of this contract, normal weather conditions, such as average days of rain per month, will be determined by meteorological data obtained from the National Weather Service for station 021514, CHANDLER HEIGHTS, ARIZONA. When it is established that rain in excess of normal rainfall justifies a time extension, a no cost time extension will be granted by the City. The contractor is expected and may be directed to perform other work on the project not effected by heavy rains.

ARTICLE 14 - WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.1 Notice of Defects

Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which CITY, CITY REP or the Project Designer have actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided herein.

14.2 Access to Work

CITY, CITY REP and the Project Designer and agents of each of them, testing agencies and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests shall be provided access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide proper and safe conditions for such access.

14.3 Tests and Inspections

- A. CONTRACTOR shall give CITY REP timely (at a minimum, twenty-four hours) notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals. CONTRACTOR shall give timely notice to CITY REP in advance of backfilling or otherwise covering any part of the Work so that CITY REP may, if desired, observe such part of the Work before it is concealed. Whenever CONTRACTOR varies the normal period during which Work or any portion of it is carried on each day, CONTRACTOR shall give timely notice to CITY REP so that CITY REP may, if desired, be present to observe the Work in progress. If CONTRACTOR fails to give such timely notice, any Work done in the absence of CITY REP will be subject to rejection. If CONTRACTOR gives such notice to CITY REP, but then is not ready for such inspections, tests, approvals or observations at the time so noticed, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse CITY for all costs incurred by the attendance of CITY REP or other CITY representatives.
- B. If any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, code, or orders of any public body having jurisdiction requires any Work (or part thereof) to be inspected, tested or approved, CONTRACTOR (unless another party is specified in the Contract Documents) shall assume full responsibility therefor, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish CITY REP the required certificates of inspection, testing, or approval. CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required by the Specifications in connection with CITY'S acceptance of a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR'S purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. The cost of all other inspections, tests and approvals required by the Contract Documents shall be paid by CITY (unless otherwise specified).
- C. All inspections, tests or approvals other than those required by law, ordinance, rule, regulation, code or order of any public body having jurisdiction shall be performed by organizations acceptable to CITY and by the Project Designer if so specified.
- D. Neither observations by CITY REP, the Project Designer nor inspections, tests or approvals by others shall relieve CONTRACTOR from their obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

14.4 Uncovering Work

- A. If any Work that is to be observed, inspected, tested or approved is covered without written concurrence of CITY REP, it must, if requested by CITY REP be uncovered for observation. Unless CONTRACTOR has given CITY REP timely notice of CONTRACTOR'S intention to cover such Work and CITY REP has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice, CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary labor, material and bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of

satisfactory reconstruction, including compensation for additional professional services, and an appropriate deductive Change Order shall be issued.

- B. If CITY REP considers it necessary or advisable that Work covered with the concurrence of CITY REP or Work covered after CITY REP failed to act with reasonable promptness in response to a written notice from CONTRACTOR, be observed, inspected or tested by CITY REP or others, CONTRACTOR, at CITY REP'S request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as CITY REP may require, that portion of the Work in question and CONTRACTOR shall bear all costs. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction if CONTRACTOR makes a claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

14.5 City May Stop the Work

If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment, CITY may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of CITY to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of CITY to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR or any other party.

14.6 Correction or Removal of Defective Work

- A. If required by CITY REP, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to CITY and as specified by CITY REP, either correct any defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by CITY, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. CONTRACTOR shall correct any Work which may be displaced in correcting, removing or replacing defective Work. No compensation will be allowed CONTRACTOR for such removal, replacement or remedial Work. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse CITY for costs incurred by CITY due to such correction or removal including but not limited to additional expenses for inspection, testing or observation and/or for repeated reviews by the CITY REP or Project Designer.
- B. Upon failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to comply within a reasonably prompt time with any written order of CITY REP to correct or remove defective Work, CITY REP shall have authority to cause nonconforming materials or rejected Work to be remedied, removed, or replaced at the CONTRACTOR'S expense and to deduct the costs from any moneys due or to become due the CONTRACTOR.

14.7 Correction Period - One Year Guarantee

- A. If, within one year after the date of the Certificate of Final Acceptance, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to CITY and in accordance with CITY'S written instructions, either correct such defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by CITY, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, CITY may have the defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all direct and indirect costs of such removal and replacement, including compensation for additional professional services, shall be paid by CONTRACTOR. Such action by the CITY will not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the guarantees required by this Article or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

- B. If, in the opinion of the CITY, defective Work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to the CITY or to prevent interruption of operation of the CITY, the CITY will attempt to give the notice required by this Article. If the CONTRACTOR cannot be contacted or does not comply with the CITY'S request for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the CITY, the CITY may, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, proceed to make such correction or provide such attention; and the costs of such correction or attention shall be charged against the CONTRACTOR. Such action by the CITY will not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the guarantees required by this Article or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- C. This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer or supplier gives a guarantee for a longer period. The CONTRACTOR agrees to act as co-guarantor with such manufacturer or supplier and shall furnish the CITY all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates upon completion of the Project. No guarantee period, whether provided for in this Article or elsewhere, shall in any way limit the liability of CONTRACTOR or their sureties or insurers under the indemnity or insurance provisions of these General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

14.8 Acceptance of Defective Work

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, CITY prefers to accept it, CITY may do so. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents, including appropriate reduction in the Contract Price; or, if the acceptance occurs after final payment, an appropriate amount shall be paid by CONTRACTOR to CITY.
- B. CITY may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR'S expense, a special performance guarantee or other surety prior to acceptance of defective work.

14.9 City May Correct Defective Work

If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice of CITY REP to proceed to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by CITY in accordance with Paragraph 14.6, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including any requirements of the progress schedule), CITY may, after seven days' written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency. In exercising CITY'S rights under this Paragraph, CITY shall proceed expeditiously. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, CITY may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Work, and suspend CONTRACTOR'S services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR'S tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which CITY has paid CONTRACTOR, but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow CITY, CITY REP, agents and employees such access to the site as may be necessary to enable CITY to exercise CITY'S rights under this Paragraph. All direct and indirect costs of CITY in exercising such rights shall be charged against CONTRACTOR in an amount verified by CITY REP, and a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents and a reduction in the Contract Price. Such direct and indirect costs shall include, in particular but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required and all costs of repair and replacement of work or others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of CONTRACTOR'S defective work. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in CONTRACTOR'S performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by CITY or CITY'S rights hereunder.

14.10 Correction or Removal of Unauthorized Work

- A. Any Work done beyond the lines and grades shown on the Drawings or established by the Project Designer or any changes in, additions to, or deductions from the Work done without written authority will be considered as unauthorized and will not be paid for. Work so done may be ordered remedied, removed, or replaced at the CONTRACTOR'S expense.
- B. Upon failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to comply promptly with any order of the CITY REP, CITY shall have authority to cause unauthorized Work to be remedied, removed, or replaced at the CONTRACTOR'S expense and to deduct the costs from any moneys due or to become due the CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE 15 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

15.1 Schedule of Values

The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.7 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to CITY REP. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

15.2 Application for Progress Payment

- A. On or before the first day of each calendar month after actual construction is started (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY REP for review a completed Application for Payment signed by CONTRACTOR, covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents and also as CITY REP may reasonably require. An Application for Payment will not be considered complete unless it is accompanied by an updated Construction Progress Schedule and a certification that the on-site, red lined, as built drawings are up to date. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably, securely stored at the site or at another location (such as a bonded warehouse) agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by such data, satisfactory to CITY, as will establish CITY'S title to the material and equipment and protect CITY'S interest therein, including applicable insurance. Each subsequent Application for Payment shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied to discharge in full all of CONTRACTOR'S obligations reflected in prior Applications for Payment.
- B. Applications for Payment may only be submitted to that specific person named in the Contract as the CITY REP, and not to any other agent or representative of CITY, nor to the Project Designer.
- C. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Contract and will be in accordance with state law.

15.3 Contractor's Warranty of Title

- A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to CITY at the time of payment, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter in these General Conditions referred to as "Liens"), provided that this shall not preclude the CONTRACTOR from installing metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or municipalities, the title of which is commonly retained by the utility company or municipality.

- B. No materials, supplies, or equipment for the Work under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest therein, or any part thereof, is retained by the seller or supplier.
- C. Nothing contained in this Article shall defeat or impair the right of such persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by the CONTRACTOR for their protection, or any right under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the CONTRACTOR in the hands of the CITY. The provisions of this Article shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts, and notices of its provision shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the Work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

15.4 Review of Applications for Progress Payments

- A. An Application for Payment will be deemed approved and certified for payment after seven (7) days from the date of submission by CONTRACTOR unless CITY REP, on or before the expiration of such seven days, prepares and issues to CONTRACTOR a specific written finding setting forth those items in detail in the Application for Payment that are not approved for payment under the Contract. CITY may withhold an amount from the progress payment sufficient to pay the expenses CITY reasonably expects to incur in correcting any deficiencies set forth in the written finding.
- B. Progress Payments shall be paid on or before fourteen (14) days after the Application for Payment is certified and approved.
- C. Within five (5) work days after receipt of each Application for Payment, CITY REP with advice and assistance from the Project Designer, shall either provide to CITY a written recommendation for payment, or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing CITY REP'S reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- D. The recommendation of Project Designer and CITY REP for payment of any amounts requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by them and each of them to CITY, based on on-site observations of the Work in progress as experienced and qualified design and construction professionals, and based on their review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning Project upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents and any qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that CONTRACTOR is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment, neither CITY REP nor the Project Designer will thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work, or that the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction have been reviewed, or that any examination has been made to ascertain how or for what purpose CONTRACTOR has used the money's paid or to be paid to CONTRACTOR on account of the Contract Price, or that title to any Work, materials or equipment has passed to CITY free and clear of any Liens.
- E. The recommendation by the Project Designer and CITY REP for final payment will constitute an additional representation by them and each of them to CITY that the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR'S being entitled to final payment as set forth in Paragraph 15.9 have been fulfilled.
- F. The Project Designer and CITY REP may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in either of their opinions, it would be incorrect to make such representations to CITY. They may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or because of subsequently

discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in their opinion to protect CITY from loss because:

- 1) The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement.
- 2) Written claims have been made against CITY or Liens have been filed in connection with the Work.
- 3) The Contract Price has been reduced because of Modifications.
- 4) CITY has been required to correct defective Work or complete the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.9.
- 5) CONTRACTOR'S unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 6) CONTRACTOR'S failure to make payment to Subcontractors for labor, materials or equipment.

15.5 Substantial Completion

- A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, CONTRACTOR shall notify CITY REP, in writing, that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that CITY REP issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, CITY REP and the Project Designer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If CITY does not consider the Work substantially complete, CITY REP will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving reasons therefor. If CITY considers the Work substantially complete, CITY REP, with the concurrence of CITY and assistance from the Project Designer, will prepare a list (punch list) of items to be completed or corrected before final acceptance and a certificate of Substantial Completion and shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. The list of items to be completed or corrected shall be attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion when it is issued to CONTRACTOR. At the time of delivery of the certificate and list, CITY REP will also deliver to CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to a division of responsibilities pending final payment between CITY and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities and insurance. Unless and until CONTRACTOR and CITY agree otherwise in writing, this recommendation shall be binding on CITY and CONTRACTOR.
- B. CITY shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Work after the date of Substantial Completion, but CITY shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.6 Partial Utilization

- A. CITY at CITY'S option may use and occupy any substantially completed parts of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which CITY, the Project Designer and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by CITY for its intended purpose, without significant interference with CONTRACTOR'S performance of the remainder of the Work, provided, however, if the portion of the Work to be used or occupied has not been found to be substantially complete, CITY must do so in accordance with Paragraph 15.5 prior to such occupancy.
- B. In lieu of the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion as to part of the Work, CITY may take over operation of a facility constituting part of the Work whether or not it is

substantially complete if such facility is functionally and separately usable; provided that prior to any such takeover, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree in writing as to the division of responsibilities between CITY and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, correction period, heat, utilities and insurance with respect to such facility.

- C. Substantial completion of or CITY'S beneficial occupancy of a part of the project will not alter the fact that the one year warranty for the whole project starts at the date of Final Completion of the whole project.

15.7 Final Inspection

- A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the Work is complete, CITY REP and the Project Designer will make a final inspection with CONTRACTOR and will provide written notice to CONTRACTOR of all items of Work which are incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to remedy such deficiencies.
- B. The release of the retention monies will be no earlier than the completion of all such deficiencies.

15.8 Final Application for Payment

- A. After CONTRACTOR has corrected all such deficiencies and completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of CITY and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, marked up record documents, and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents, and after the Project Designer has indicated that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.9) CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents and such other data and schedules as CITY REP may reasonably require, together with complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to CITY) of all Liens arising out of or filed in connection with the Work.
- B. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied by a completed Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims, the form for which is included in the Contract Documents. The affidavit serves to indemnify and save harmless the CITY against any and all liens for labor, services, material and equipment for which a Lien could be filed, and that all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which CITY or CITY'S property might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor fails to furnish a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to CITY to indemnify CITY against any Lien.
- C. The final Application for Payment must also be accompanied by the completed on-site, red line, as-built drawings showing all construction as it was in actual fact constructed and installed.
- D. The final Application for Payment must also be accompanied by a completed Certificate of Completion, the form for which is included in the Contract Documents. This document certifies that all goods and/or services required by the Contract have been delivered in accordance with the Contract, and all activities required by the Contractor under the Contract have been completed.

15.9 Final Payment and Acceptance

- A. If, on the basis of observation of the Work by CITY REP during construction and final inspection and review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation

by CITY REP and the Project Designer, all as required by the Contract Documents, CITY is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR has fulfilled all of its obligations under the Contract Documents, CITY REP, with the concurrence and assistance of the Project Designer, shall within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing a recommendation for payment and present the Application to CITY for payment. Thereupon, the Project Designer will give written notice to CITY and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.8. Otherwise, CITY REP will return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. If the Application and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, and the CITY finds the Work has been completed according to the Contract, the CITY shall accept the Work, shall file a notice of completion, and shall pay the entire sum so found to be due as recommended by the CITY REP, after deducting therefrom all previous payments and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract. All prior progress estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final payment shall be due and payable within sixty (60) days from the date of filing a notice of completion of the Work by the CITY.

- B. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion is materially delayed and if CITY REP so confirms, CITY shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR'S final Application for Payment and recommendation of the Project Designer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by CITY for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Contract, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5 the written consent of the Surety to the payment of the balance due for the portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to CITY REP with CONTRACTOR'S Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

15.10 Contractor's Continuing Obligation

CONTRACTOR'S obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by the Project Designer, nor the issuance of a letter of Substantial Completion, nor any payment or issuance of a certificate by CITY to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by CITY, nor any act of acceptance by CITY nor any failure to do so, nor the issuance of a notice of acceptability by the Project Designer pursuant to Paragraph 15.9, nor any correction of defective Work by CITY shall constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15.11 Waiver of Claims

The making and acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by CONTRACTOR against CITY, CITY REP and the Project Designer, and their consultants, directors, officers, employees and agents other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

15.12 City's Right to Withhold Certain Amounts and Make Application Thereof

- A. In addition to the amount of retainage as stipulated in the Contract, the CITY may withhold a sufficient amount or amounts from any payment otherwise due to the CONTRACTOR as in CITY'S judgment may be necessary to cover:

- 1) Payments which may be past due and payable for properly filed claims against the CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractors for labor or materials furnished in or about the performance of the Work on the Project under this Contract.
 - 2) Estimated or actual costs for correcting defective Work not remedied.
 - 3) Amounts claimed by the CITY as liquidated damages, special damages, or other offsets, such as testing costs chargeable to the CONTRACTOR, reimbursement to CITY for costs incurred by reason of defective work and or repeated review of CONTRACTOR'S submittals.
 - 4) Estimated costs for an independent consultant to properly complete as-built drawings when not acceptably completed in accordance with all the requirements herein.
- B. CITY may apply such withheld amount or amounts to the payment of such claims at CITY'S discretion. In so doing, CITY shall be deemed the agent of CONTRACTOR and any payments so made by CITY shall be considered as a payment made under the Contract by the CITY to the CONTRACTOR, and CITY shall not be liable to the CONTRACTOR for such payment made in good faith. Such payments may be made without prior judicial determination of the claim or claims. CITY will render to CONTRACTOR a proper account of such funds disbursed on behalf of CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE 16- SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.1 City May Suspend Work

CITY may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and the Project Designer which shall fix the date on which Work shall be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both for costs, directly attributable to any suspension but not lost profits if CONTRACTOR makes a claim therefore as provided in Articles 12 and 13.

16.2 City May Terminate

A. Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- 1) If CONTRACTOR is adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent;
- 2) If CONTRACTOR makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- 3) If a trustee or receiver is appointed for CONTRACTOR or for any of CONTRACTOR'S property;
- 4) If CONTRACTOR files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or similar laws;
- 5) If CONTRACTOR repeatedly fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under Paragraph 2.6 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.16.
- 6) If CONTRACTOR repeatedly fails to comply with written directives from CITY REP.
- 7) If CONTRACTOR repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;

- 8) If CONTRACTOR disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public body having jurisdiction;
- 9) If CONTRACTOR otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents.

CITY may without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon the CONTRACTOR and CONTRACTOR'S surety of CITY'S intention to terminate the Contract. Said notice to contain the reasons for such intention to terminate the Contract, and provide that unless within ten days after the service of such notice all such violations have been corrected and remedied, the Contract shall cease and terminate, and CONTRACTOR shall be excluded from the site. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished by others.

- B. In the event of any such termination, CITY shall immediately serve written notice thereof upon the surety and CONTRACTOR, and the surety shall have the right to take over and perform the Contract, provided however, that if the surety, within fifteen (15) days after the serving upon it of a notice of termination, does not give the CITY written notice of their intention to take over and perform the Contract, or does not commence performance thereof within thirty (30) days from the date of serving said notice, CITY may take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR'S tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which CITY has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as CITY may deem expedient for the account and at the expense of the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR'S surety shall be liable to the CITY for any excess costs or other damage occasioned the CITY thereby. If the unpaid Balance of the Contract Price exceeds the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work, including but not limited to, compensation for additional professional services and all costs generated to insure or bond the Work of substituted contractors or subcontractors utilized to complete the Work, such excess shall be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the CITY promptly upon demand; on failure of CONTRACTOR to pay, the surety shall pay on demand by CITY. Any portion of such difference not paid by CONTRACTOR or surety within thirty (30) days following the mailing of a demand for such costs by CITY shall earn interest at the rate of fifteen (15%) percent per annum or the maximum rate authorized by Arizona law, whichever is lower. Such costs incurred by CITY shall be verified by CITY REP and incorporated in a Change Order, but in finishing the Work, CITY shall not be required to obtain the lowest figure for the Work performed.
- C. Where CONTRACTOR'S services have been so terminated by CITY, the termination shall not affect any rights of CITY against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by CITY will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.
- D. If funds are not appropriated to continue this Contract and for the payment of charges hereunder, CITY may terminate this Contract at the end of the fiscal period. CITY agrees to give written notice of termination to the CONTRACTOR at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of CITY'S current fiscal period and will pay to the CONTRACTOR all charges incurred through the end of such period.
- E. Upon seven (7) days written notice to CONTRACTOR and the Project Designer, CITY may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the Work and terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses.

16.3 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) days by CITY or under an order of court or other public authority, or CITY fails to pay within (14) fourteen days to CONTRACTOR, any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven (7) days written notice to CITY, terminate the Contract and recover from CITY payment for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In addition and in lieu of terminating the Contract, if CITY has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, CONTRACTOR may, upon seven (7) days written notice to CITY, stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due. The provision of this paragraph shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of their obligations under Paragraph 6.15 to carry on the Work in accordance with the progress schedule and without delay during disputes and disagreements with CITY.

ARTICLE 17– ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

17.1 Notice Required

- A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided elsewhere in the Contract documents, the alternative dispute resolution (ADR) process provided herein shall be the exclusive means for resolution of claims or disputes arising under, relating to or touching upon this Contract, the interpretation thereof or the performance or breach by any party thereto, including, but not limited to, original claims or disputes asserted as cross claims, counterclaims, third party claims or claims for indemnity or subrogation, in any threatened or ongoing litigation or arbitration with third parties, if such disputes involve parties to contracts containing this ADR provision.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall submit written notice of any claim or dispute to CITY REP within seven (7) days of the occurrence, event or disputed response from CITY for immediate resolution pursuant to these provisions. Each claim or dispute shall be submitted and resolved as they occur and not postponed until the Project is complete nor lumped together with other pending claims.
- C. Failure to submit a notice of any claim, dispute, request or other issue within the times set forth in Articles 11, 12, 13 or 17 shall constitute CONTRACTOR'S forfeiture of its right to dispute the issue, raise the claim or make the request and shall also constitute CONTRACTOR'S agreement and acceptance of the CITY'S position.

17.2 Decision of Project Designer on Disagreements

- A. CITY REP will provide to CONTRACTOR a written response to any claim, request or proposal for a Change Order on or before fifteen (15) days from receipt of CONTRACTOR'S written claim, request or proposal.
- B. The Project Designer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- C. Written notice of any request for which an interpretation by the Project Designer is sought, together with written supporting data, shall be delivered by CONTRACTOR to CITY REP for presentation to the Project Designer within seven (7) days of the occurrence or the event giving rise thereto, within seven (7) days of CONTRACTOR becoming aware of the need for clarification or further information, or if the claim or dispute was first submitted for a response from CITY REP and CONTRACTOR disputes or disagrees with the response of CITY REP, within three (3) days of CONTRACTOR'S receipt of such response.
- D. CITY REP will immediately transmit any such CONTRACTOR requests, claims or disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the execution and progress of the

Work to the Project Designer in writing with a request for written response within seven (7) days.

- E. The Project Designer will render a decision within seven (7) days of receipt of such transmittal.

17.3 Neutral Evaluator, Arbitrators

CITY will select a Neutral Evaluator to serve as set forth in this ADR process. CITY and CONTRACTOR shall each select an arbitrator of their choice within fifteen (15) days of the date of execution of this Contract to serve as set forth in this ADR process. Each arbitrator selected shall be a member of the State Bar of the State of Arizona, and shall be experienced in the field of construction law. Neither the arbitrator nor the arbitrator's firm shall have presently, or in the past, represented any party to the arbitration.

17.4 Neutral Evaluation Process

In the event either party disagrees with the response of the Project Designer or for disputes not appropriate for submittal to the Project Designer, if CONTRACTOR disagrees with the response of the CITY REP, the following neutral evaluation process shall be used to obtain resolution.

- A. Notification of Dispute: Within three (3) days of receipt of the disputed response, the disputing party shall notify the City Engineer of the unresolved dispute. The City Engineer shall promptly notify the Neutral Evaluator in writing of the existence of a dispute.
- B. Nonbinding Information Hearing: The Neutral Evaluator shall schedule a nonbinding informal hearing of the matter to be held within seven (7) days from receipt of notification of the existence of a dispute. The Neutral Evaluator may conduct the hearing in such manner as deems appropriate and shall notify each party to attend the hearing and present evidence they believe will resolve the dispute. The Neutral Evaluator is not bound by the rules of evidence in admitting evidence in the hearing and may limit the length of the hearing, witnesses or evidence introduced to the extent that he deems same to be relevant and efficient. Each party to the dispute shall be notified by the Neutral Evaluator that they shall submit a written outline of the issues and evidence intended to be introduced at the hearing and proposed resolution of the dispute to the Neutral Evaluator before the hearing commences. Arbitrators shall not participate in such informal hearing or proceeding process.
- C. Nonbinding Decision: The Neutral Evaluator shall render a nonbinding written decision as soon as possible, but not later than five (5) days after the hearing.

17.5 Binding Arbitration Procedure

If the neutral evaluation procedure is unsuccessful, the following binding arbitration procedure shall serve as the exclusive method to resolve all unresolved disputes. If any party chooses not to accept the decision of the Neutral Evaluator, such party shall notify the Neutral Evaluator in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of the Neutral Evaluator's decision of a request for arbitration. The party requesting arbitration shall post a cash bond with the Neutral Evaluator in the amount of \$5,000, or a greater amount as determined by the Neutral Evaluator, that will defray the cost of the arbitration as set forth in paragraph M, Fees and Costs, and proceeds from said bond shall be allocated in accordance with said paragraph by the Arbitration Panel.

- A. Arbitration Panel: The Arbitration Panel shall consist of the arbitrators previously selected by the parties involved in the dispute, (i.e., CITY'S arbitrator, CONTRACTOR'S arbitrator, or any other CONTRACTOR'S arbitrator who has a contract with the CITY which contains this ADR provision and is a party to the dispute), and the foregoing arbitrators shall select a neutral arbitrator as set forth herein. The Neutral Evaluator shall participate in the proceedings and in the deliberations, but shall not be entitled to vote.

- B. Selection of Neutral Arbitrator: The selected arbitrators shall choose additional arbitrator(s) (one additional arbitrator or two additional arbitrators as needed to ensure that the arbitration panel will consist of an odd number of arbitrators), within five (5) days of receipt of notification of a dispute from the Neutral Evaluator. The Neutral Arbitrator(s) shall have the same qualifications as those of the arbitrators set forth in the Neutral Evaluator, Arbitrators paragraph. In the event that the selected arbitrators cannot agree on additional Neutral Arbitrators as set forth above, the Neutral Evaluator shall select the additional arbitrator(s).
- C. Expedited Hearing: The parties have structured this procedure with the goal of providing for the prompt and efficient resolution of all disputes falling within the purview of this ADR process. To that end, any party can petition the Neutral Evaluator to set an expedited hearing if circumstances justify it. The Neutral Evaluator shall contact the selected Arbitration Panel and arrange for scheduling of the arbitration at the earliest possible date. In any event, the hearing of any dispute not expedited will commence as soon as practical, but in no event later than twenty (20) days after notification of request for arbitration having been submitted. This deadline can be extended only with the consent of all the parties to the dispute, or by decision of the Arbitration Panel upon a showing of emergency circumstances.
- D. Procedure: The Neutral Evaluator shall act as Chairman of the Arbitration Panel and will conduct the hearing that will resolve disputes in a prompt, cost efficient manner giving due regard to the rights of all parties. Each party shall supply to the Arbitration Panel a written pre-hearing statement, which shall contain a brief statement of the nature of the claim or defense, a list of witnesses and exhibits, a brief description of the subject matter of the testimony of each witness who will be called to testify, and an estimate as to the length of time that will be required for the arbitration hearing. The Arbitration Panel may review and consider the Neutral Evaluator's decision. The Chairman shall determine the nature and scope of discovery, if any, and the manner of presentation of relevant evidence consistent with the deadlines provided herein, and the parties' objective that disputes be resolved in a prompt and efficient manner. No discovery may be had of privileged materials or information. The Chairman, upon proper application, shall issue such orders as may be necessary and permissible under law to protect confidential, proprietary, or sensitive materials or information from public disclosure or other misuse. Any party may make application to the Maricopa County Superior Court to have a protective order entered as may be appropriate to conform to such orders of the Chairman.
- E. Hearing Days: To effectuate the parties' goals, the hearing once commenced, will proceed from business day to business day until concluded, absent a showing of emergency circumstances.
- F. Award: The Arbitrator Panel shall within ten (10) days from the conclusion of any hearing issue its award. The award shall include an allocation of fees and costs pursuant to the Binding Arbitration Procedure paragraph herein. Any award providing for deferred payment shall include interest at the rate of ten (10%) percent per annum. The award is to be rendered in accordance with the Contract and the laws of the State of Arizona.
- G. Scope of Award: The Arbitration Panel shall be without authority to award punitive damages, and any such punitive damage award shall be void. The Arbitration Panel shall also be without authority to issue an award against any individual party in excess of \$500,000, exclusive of interest, arbitration fees, costs, and attorney's fees. If an award is made against any individual party in excess of \$50,000, exclusive of interest, arbitration fees, costs, and attorneys' fees, it must be supported by written findings of fact, conclusions of law and statement as to how damages were calculated.
- H. Jurisdiction: The Arbitration Panel shall not be bound for jurisdictional purposes by the amount asserted in any party's claim, but shall conduct a preliminary hearing into the

question of jurisdiction upon application of any party at the earliest convenient time, but not later than the commencement of the arbitration hearing.

- I. **Entry of Judgment:** Any party can make application to the Maricopa County Superior Court for confirmation of any award and for entry of judgment on it.
- J. **Severance and Joinder:** To reduce the possibility of inconsistent adjudications, the Neutral Evaluator or the Arbitration Panel, may at the request of any party, join and/or sever parties, and/or claims arising under other contracts containing this ADR provision, and the Neutral Evaluator, (Chairman) may, on his own authority, join or sever parties and/or claims subject to this ADR process as they deem necessary for a just resolution of the dispute, consistent with the parties' goal of the prompt and efficient resolution of disputes. Nothing herein shall create the right by any party to assert claims against another party not recognized under the substantive law applicable to the dispute. Neither the Neutral Evaluator nor the Arbitration Panel is authorized to join to the proceeding parties not in privity with the CITY.
- K. **Appeal:** Any party may appeal errors of law by the Arbitration Panel if, but only if, the errors arise in an award in excess of \$100,000; the exercise by the Chairman or Arbitration Panel of any powers contrary to or inconsistent with the Contract; or any of the grounds provided in A.R.S. 12-1512. Appeals shall be to the Maricopa County Superior Court within fifteen (15) days of entry of the award. The standard of review in such cases shall be that applicable to the consideration of a motion for judgment notwithstanding the verdict, and the Maricopa County Superior Court shall have the authority to confirm, vacate, modify or remand an award appealed under this section.
- L. **Uniform Arbitration Act.** Except as otherwise provided herein, binding arbitration pursued under this provision shall be governed by the Uniform Arbitration Act as enacted in Arizona in A.R.S. 12-1501, et. seq.
- M. **Fees and Costs.** Each party shall bear its own fees and costs in connection with any informal hearing before the Neutral Evaluator. All fees and costs associated with any arbitration before the Arbitration Panel, including without limitation, the Arbitration Panelists' fees, the prevailing party's attorneys' fees, expert witness fees and costs, will be paid by the nonprevailing party, except as provided for herein. The determination of prevailing and nonprevailing parties, and the appropriate allocation of fees and costs, will be included in the award by the Arbitration Panel. Fees for the Neutral Evaluator shall be a project cost.
- N. **Equitable Litigation:** Notwithstanding any other provision of ADR to the contrary, any party can petition the Maricopa County Superior Court for interim equitable relief as necessary to preserve the status quo and prevent immediate and irreparable harm to a party or to the Project pending resolution of a dispute pursuant to ADR provided for herein. No court may order any permanent injunctive relief except as may be necessary to enforce an order or award entered by the Arbitration Panel. The fees and costs incurred in connection with any such equitable proceeding shall be determined and assessed in ADR.
- O. **Change Order:** Any award in favor of the CONTRACTOR against the CITY or in favor of the CITY against the CONTRACTOR shall be reduced to a Change Order and executed by the parties in accordance with the award and the provisions of General and Supplementary Conditions to this Construction Contract.
- P. **Merger and Bar:** Any claim asserted pursuant to this ADR process shall be deemed to include all claims, demands, and requests for compensation for costs and losses or other relief, including the extension of Contract Time which reasonably should or could have been brought against any party that was or could have been brought into this ADR process. The Arbitration Panel shall apply legal principles commonly known as merger and bar to deny any claim or claims against any party regarding which claim or claims recovery has been sought

or should have been sought in a previously adjudicated claim for an alleged cost, loss, breach, error, or omission.

- Q. Disputes of amounts greater than \$500,000: Disputes for which the Arbitration Panel has determined to warrant an award in an amount greater than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) to any one party, may be brought in the appropriate Court. A party must obtain such a determination from the Arbitration Panel prior to filing any legal action.

ARTICLE 18 - VALUE ENGINEERING

18.1 General

- A. The CONTRACTOR may submit to CITY REP proposals for modifying the Plans, Specifications, or other requirements of the Contract for the sole purpose of reducing the total cost of the project without impairing in any manner the essential functions or characteristics of the project, including, but not limited to, service life, economy of operations, ease of maintenance, desired appearance, or design and safety standards.
- B. It shall not be inferred from this subsection that the CITY is required to consider any proposal submitted.
- C. Cost reductions contained in the proposal resulting from changes to contingency items, such as traffic control, dust palliative, etc., will not be considered.

18.2 Proposal Requirements

Proposals submitted pursuant to this subsection shall be identified as Value Engineering Proposals. They shall be submitted in writing and, at a minimum, contain the following:

- A. A description of both the existing Contract requirements for performing the work and the proposed changes.
- B. All engineering drawings and computations necessary for a thorough and expeditious evaluations.
- C. An itemization of the existing Contract requirements that must be changed if the proposal is adopted and a recommendation as to the manner in which the change should be made.
- D. A detailed estimate of the cost of performing the work under the existing Contract and under the proposed changes, including the cost of developing and implementing the changes.
- E. The contract items affected by the proposed changes and any variations in quantities resulting from the changes.
- F. An objective estimate of any effects the proposal will have on collateral costs to the CITY, cost of related items, and costs of maintenance and operation.
- G. A statement as to the effect that the proposal will have on the time for the completion of the project.
- H. A statement as to the time by which a change order adopting the proposal must be executed or when the CITY must have given oral or written approval.
- I. A statement as to any time extension of time related to costs which will be required by the CONTRACTOR as a condition for implementing the proposed changes.

18.3 Review and Response

Proposals will not be considered until all of the above requirements have been met. Once all of the required submittals have been received, CITY REP will respond within ten (10) working days in writing as to whether or not the proposal will be considered for detailed evaluation. If no such notice is issued within the time allotted, the proposal shall be deemed rejected.

- A. CITY will not be liable for any delay in acting upon any proposal nor for any failure to accept any proposal pursuant to this subsection.
- B. CITY will be the sole judge of the acceptability of a proposal and of the estimated net savings in construction costs from the adoption of all or any part of the proposal. CONTRACTOR will be notified in writing by the CITY REP as to whether the CONTRACTOR'S proposal has been accepted. The decision by the CITY is final.
- C. When CITY deems such action to be appropriate, it reserves the right to require the CONTRACTOR to share in the cost to the CITY of investigating, evaluating, and processing the proposal as a condition for the consideration of such proposal. Such cost shall be shared whether the proposal is accepted or rejected. When such a condition is imposed, the CONTRACTOR shall indicate their acceptance thereof in writing and such acceptance shall authorize the CITY to deduct the CONTRACTOR'S share of the CITY'S costs from any monies due or that may become due to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract.

18.4 Acceptance

- A. If CONTRACTOR'S proposal is accepted in whole or in part, the necessary Contract modifications and Contract Price adjustments will be effected by the execution of a Change Order which will specifically state that it is executed pursuant to the provisions of this subsection.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract until a Change Order incorporating the proposal has been executed or until the CONTRACTOR has been given oral or written approval by the CITY that the CONTRACTOR'S proposal has been accepted. If the Change Order has not been executed, or the CONTRACTOR has not been given oral or written approval on or before the mutually agreed upon date, or on or before such other date as the CONTRACTOR may have subsequently specified in writing, the proposal shall be deemed to be rejected.
- C. The executed Change Order shall incorporate the changes in the Plans, Specifications, or other requirements of the Contract Documents which are necessary to permit the proposal, or such part of it which has been accepted, to be put into effect, and shall include any conditions upon which the CITY'S approval thereof is based if such approval is conditional. The executed Change Order Contract shall also extend the time for the completion of the Contract if, and only if, the extension was required by the CONTRACTOR as a condition for implementing the proposal and such an extension has been deemed to be warranted by the CITY as a result of the CITY'S evaluation of the proposal.
- D. The executed Change Order shall also establish the estimated net savings in the cost of performing the Work attributable to the proposal effectuated by the Change Order. In determining the net savings, the right is reserved to the CITY to disregard the Contract bid prices if, in the CITY'S judgment, such prices do not represent a fair measure of the value of the Work to be performed or to be deleted. The net savings will be established by determining the CONTRACTOR'S cost of performing the Work, taking into account the CONTRACTOR'S cost of developing the proposal and implementing the change, and reducing this amount by any ascertainable collateral cost to the CITY. The executed Change Order shall provide the Contractor be paid forty (40%) percent of the estimated net savings amount.

- E. The executed Change Order shall also provide for the adjustment in Contract Prices. Contract Prices shall be adjusted by subtracting the CITY'S share of the accrued net savings.
- F. The amount specified to be paid to the CONTRACTOR in the executed Change Order which effectuates a value engineering proposal shall constitute full compensation to the CONTRACTOR for the value engineering proposal and the performance of the Work thereof pursuant to the said Change Order.

ARTICLE 19 -- GENERAL PROVISIONS

19.1 Partial Invalidity

If any provision of the Contract is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

19.2 Attorneys' Fees

Should either party to the Contract bring an action to enforce any provision of the Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in connection therewith.

19.3 Waiver of Rights

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, no action or failure to act by the CITY, the Project Designer or CONTRACTOR shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract Documents, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder.

19.4 Giving Notice

- A. When any provisions of the Contract Documents requires CONTRACTOR or the Project Designer to give written notice to CITY, it shall be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the person designated in the Contract Documents as CITY REP, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the City Engineer addressed as follows:

City of Chandler
Public Works Department
Attn: City Engineer
P.O. Box 4008, Mail Stop 405
Chandler, AZ 85244-4008

- B. When any provisions of the Contract Documents requires CITY, CITY REP, or the Project Designer to give written notice to CONTRACTOR, it shall be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the person designated in the Contract Documents as CONTRACTOR'S Resident Superintendent, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to CONTRACTOR at the last address in the Contract Documents or such substitute address which CONTRACTOR designates in writing, or to the business address known to the giver of notice.

19.5 Computation of Time

When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it shall be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day shall be omitted from the computation. Unless otherwise specified any action required shall be accomplished within a reasonable time.

19.6 Conflict of Interest

Pursuant to A.R.S. Sec. 38-511, a municipality may, within three (3) years after its execution, cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the municipality is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.

19.7 Assignment

- A. The performance of the Contract may not be assigned, except upon the written consent of the CITY. Consent will not be given to any proposed assignment which would relieve the original CONTRACTOR or their surety of their responsibilities under the Contract, nor will the CITY consent to any assignment of a part of the Work under the Contract.

- B. Upon obtaining a prior written consent of the CITY, the CONTRACTOR may assign moneys due or to become due them under the Contract, to the extent permitted by law, but any assignment of moneys shall be subject to all proper setoffs in favor of the CITY and to all deductions provided for in the Contract, and particularly all money withheld, whether assigned or not, shall be subject to being used by the CITY for the completion of the Work in the event that the CONTRACTOR should be in default therein.

- C. No assignment of the Contract will be approved unless it shall contain a provision that the funds to be paid to the assignee under the assignment are subject to a prior lien for services rendered or materials supplied for performance of the Work called for under the Contract in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials and that the CITY may withhold funds due until all Work required by the Contract Documents is completed to the CITY'S satisfaction.

19.8 Notice of Injury

Should CITY or CONTRACTOR suffer injury or damage to their person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other party or of any of the other party's employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim shall be made in writing to the other party within seven (7) days of the first observance of such injury or damage.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS
ARTICLES 1 THROUGH 19